

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

# **CONTENTS**

| BASIC INSPECTION5  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW 5 Work Flow5   |  |  |  |
| INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT8   |  |  |  |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT   |  |  |  |
| FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS9  |  |  |  |
| AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS         9           System Diagram         9           System Description         9           Component Parts Location         11           Component Description         11           DOOR LOCK FUNCTION         13           DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH         13           DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System         13 |  |  |  |
| Component Parts Location   |  |  |  |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH  |  |  |  |
| INTELLIGENT KEY 20   |  |  |  |

| INTELLIGENT KEY: System Diagram  |
|--|
| TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION26  |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH26 TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Diagram           |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Description26                               |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: Component Parts Location27 TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: |
| Component Description27  |
| TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH   |
| NTELLIGENT KEY   |
| WARNING FUNCTION   |
| KEY REMINDER FUNCTION46System Description46Component Parts Location47        |
| HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER50 Component Description50                     |

| DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)                        | . 51       | DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH      |      |
|---|------------|---|------|
| COMMON ITEM                                   | 51         | Anti-Pinch Only)                                | 73   |
| COMMON ITEM : Diagnosis Description           |            | PASSENGER SIDE                                  | 75   |
| COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM -     |            | PASSENGER SIDE : Description                    |      |
| COMMON ITEM)                                  | 51         | PASSENGER SIDE :                                |      |
| COMMON TIEM,                                  | . 0 1      | Component Function Check                        | 75   |
| DOOR LOCK                                     | . 52       | PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With      |      |
| DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM -       |            | LH and RH Anti-Pinch)                           | 75   |
| DOOR LOCK)                                    | . 52       | PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With      | , 0  |
| ,   |            | LH Anti-Pinch Only)                             | 77   |
| INTELLIGENT KEY                               | . 52       | Littratura mon omy;                             |      |
| INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function        |            | KEY SLOT  | . 79 |
| (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)                       | . 52       | Description                                     | 79   |
| TRUNK   | <b>E E</b> | Component Function Check                        |      |
| TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK).   |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| TRONK . CONSULT-III FUNCIION (BCIVI - TRONK). | . 56       | Component Inspection                            |      |
| COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS                           | - 57       |   |      |
|   |            | KEY CYLINDER SWITCH                             | _    |
| U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT                        | . 57       | Description                                     |      |
| Description                                   | . 57       | Component Function Check                        | 81   |
| DTC Logic                                     |            | Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch) |      |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           |            |   | 81   |
| •   |            | Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)   | 82   |
| U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)                      | . 58       | Component Inspection                            | 83   |
| DTC Logic                                     |            | UNU 001/ 051/005                                |      |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           | . 58       | UNLOCK SENSOR                                   |      |
| Special Repair Requirement                    | . 58       | Description                                     |      |
|   |            | Component Function Check                        |      |
| B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1                    |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| Description                                   |            | Component Inspection                            | 87   |
| DTC Logic                                     |            | TRUNK LID ODENED OWITCH                         |      |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           | . 59       | TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH                         |      |
| B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2                    | ~~         | Description                                     |      |
|   |            | Component Function Check                        |      |
| Description                                   |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| DTC Logic                                     |            | Component Inspection                            | 89   |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           | . 62       | TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH                  | ۵۸   |
| B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3                    | 65         | Description                                     |      |
| Description                                   |            | Component Function Check                        |      |
| DTC Logic                                     |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           |            | Component Inspection                            |      |
| Diagnosis i rocedure                          | . 03       | Component inspection                            | 9 1  |
| POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT               | . 68       | TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH                          | . 92 |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           |            | Description                                     |      |
| Special Repair Requirement                    |            | Component Function Check                        |      |
|   |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| DOOR SWITCH                                   | . 69       | Component Inspection                            |      |
| Description                                   | . 69       | ·   |      |
| Component Function Check                      | . 69       | DOOR REQUEST SWITCH                             | . 95 |
| Diagnosis Procedure                           | . 69       | Description                                     | 95   |
| Component Inspection                          | . 71       | Component Function Check                        | 95   |
|   |            | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH                   | . 72       | Component Inspection                            |      |
| DRIVER SIDE                                   | 72         | ·   |      |
|   |            | TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH                     |      |
| DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check        |            | Description                                     |      |
| DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check         | . 12       | Component Function Check                        | 98   |
| DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH    | 70         | Diagnosis Procedure                             |      |
| and RH Anti-Pinch)                            | . 72       | Component Inspection                            |      |

| DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR101                      | Description122                                  |
|--|---|
|  | Component Function Check122 A                   |
| DRIVER SIDE101                             | Diagnosis Procedure122                          |
| DRIVER SIDE : Description                  | WARNING CHINE FUNCTION                          |
| DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check 101 | WARNING CHIME FUNCTION123                       |
| DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure101       | Description123                                  |
| PASSENGER SIDE102                          | Component Function Check123                     |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Description102            | Diagnosis Procedure123                          |
| PASSENGER SIDE :                           | HAZARD FUNCTION124                              |
| Component Function Check                   | Description124                                  |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 102   | Component Function Check 124                    |
|  | Diagnosis Procedure124                          |
| REAR LH103                                 |   |
| REAR LH : Description103                   | HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER 125              |
| REAR LH: Component Function Check 103      | Wiring Diagram125 E                             |
| REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure103            | Description126                                  |
| REAR RH104                                 | Component Function Check127                     |
| REAR RH : Description104                   | Diagnosis Procedure127                          |
| REAR RH: Component Function Check          | FOU DIA CNOSIS                                  |
| REAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure104            | ECU DIAGNOSIS129                                |
| •  | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)129 G                  |
| TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR106               | Reference Value129                              |
| Description106                             | Terminal Layout133                              |
| Component Function Check106                | Physical Values134                              |
| Diagnosis Procedure106                     | Wiring Diagram — POWER DOOR LOCK SYS-           |
| INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER 108         | TEM —152  |
|  | Wiring Diagram — INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM         |
| Description                                | <del></del>                                     |
| Diagnosis Procedure                        | Wiring Diagram — TRUNK LID OPENER SYS-          |
| Component Inspection                       | TEM —179  |
| Component inopositori                      | Fail Safe182 J                                  |
| OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA110                     | DTC Inspection Priority Chart184                |
| Description110                             | DTC Index185                                    |
| Component Function Check110                | SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS188                            |
| Diagnosis Procedure110                     | STWFTOW DIAGNOSIS100                            |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 113          | INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS 188             |
| Description                                | Symptom Table188 L                              |
| Component Function Check                   | DOOD LOOK FUNCTION OVERTONO                     |
| Diagnosis Procedure                        | DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS189                  |
|  | DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH189                  |
| INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNC-          | DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: Symptom            |
| TION116                                    | Table189  |
| Description116                             | DOOD DECLIEST OMITCH                            |
| Component Function Check116                | DOOR REQUEST SWITCH189                          |
| Diagnosis Procedure116                     | DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Symptom Table189           |
| KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION118                   | INTELLIGENT KEY190                              |
| Description                                | INTELLIGENT KEY: Symptom Table190               |
| Component Function Check                   | • •   |
| Diagnosis Procedure118                     | TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS 192                |
|  | TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH192                      |
| HORN FUNCTION120                           | TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: Symptom Table. 192     |
| Description120                             | TAGINALID OF LIVER OWNTON. Oyniptoni Table. 192 |
| Component Function Check120                | TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH192                         |
| Diagnosis Procedure120                     | TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: Symptom Table192          |
| COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC-            | INTELLIGENT KEY192                              |
| TION 122                                   |   |

| WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS 194 Symptom Table194   | HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation21   |
|--|--|
| KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS 197 Symptom Table197  | RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT21 Removal and Installation |
| HAZARD FUNCTION  | FRONT FENDER21 Removal and Installation21        |
| HORN FUNCTION  | FRONT DOOR                                       |
| Symptom Table  | BACK DOOR: Adjustment                            |
| Inspection Procedure   | FRONT DOOR LOCK                                  |
| PRECAUTIONS  | tion   |
| PREPARATION         208           PREPARATION         208           Special Service Tools         208           Commercial Service Tools         208           ON-VEHICLE REPAIR         209 | TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY                               |
| HOOD ASSEMBLY  | FUEL FILLER LID                                  |

### < BASIC INSPECTION > **BASIC INSPECTION** Α DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW Work Flow INFOID:0000000004215608 В **OVERALL SEQUENCE** Inspection start D 1. Get information for symptom Get the detailed information about symptom from the customer. Е 2. Check DTC Symptom is described. Symptom is not described. Symptom is described. DTC is detected. DTC is detected. DTC is not detected. 3. Confirm the symptom 4. Confirm the symptom Н Confirm the symptom described by the Confirm the symptom described by the customer. customer. 5. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure 6. Detect malfunctioning system by **SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS**

7. Detect malfunctioning part by Diagnostic

8. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure again, and then check that the malfunction can be repaired securely.

OK

**INSPECTION END** 

Check that the symptom is not detected.

**Procedure** 

9. Final check

DLK

Ν

0

Р

JMKIA2270GB

NG

(Symptom remains.)

NG

(DTC is detected.)

### **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

# 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT-III.)
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

#### Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5

# 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5

### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>DLK-184, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This
  simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

### 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7

# 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

#### **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

#### Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT-III.

# 8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replace-2. ment.
- 3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9

# 9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6

YES >> Inspection End.

DLK

Ν

Р

DLK-7

Α

В

Е

D

Н

0

#### **INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000004215609

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

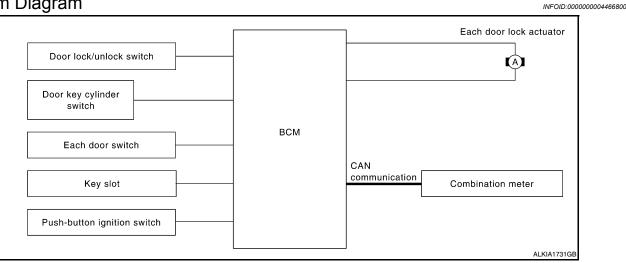
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement

Refer to the CONSULT-III Operation Manual for the initialization procedure.

# **FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS**

# **AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS**

System Diagram



# System Description

INFOID:0000000004466801

| Input                    | Single                    | Function                                  | Actuator                |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Door lock/unlock switch  | Door look/uplook signal   | Door lock function                        |                         |
| Door key cylinder switch | D001 lock/utillock signal | por lock/unlock signal Door lock function |                         |
| Each door switch         | Door open/close signal    |   |                         |
| Key slot                 | Key insert/remove signal  | Key reminder function                     | Each door lock actuator |
|                          | Warning buzzer signal     |   |                         |
| Combination meter        | Vehicle speed signal      | Automatic door lock/unlock function       |                         |

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- · Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

#### Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "LOCK", will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to DLK-52, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

Н

Α

В

D

DLK

#### **AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS**

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON), even after initial auto door lock operation has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The LOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

#### (II) With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III. Refer to <u>DLK-52</u>. "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

#### **Without CONSULT-III**

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- 2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
- Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- 4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$  : 2 blinks  $ON \rightarrow OFF$  : 1 blink

The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position.

#### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The UNLOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

#### (P)With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III. Refer to DLK-52, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

#### Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

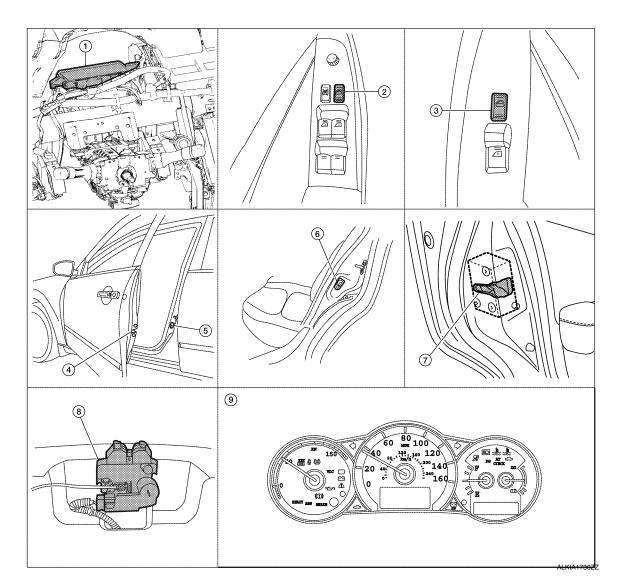
- 1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- 2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
- Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
- 4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$  : 2 blinks  $ON \rightarrow OFF$  : 1 blink

- The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.
- \*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

# Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004466802



- 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)
- Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D10
   Front door lock actuator RH D108
- 7. Rear door lock actuator LH D205 RH D305

- Main power window and door lock/un- 3. lock switch D7, D8
- 5. Front door switch LH B8 RH B108
- 8. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28
- Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105
- 6. Rear door switch LH B18 RH B116
  - Combination meter M24

# Component Description

INFOID:0000000004466803

| Item                        | Function   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| BCM                         | Controls the door lock function and fuel lid door lock actuator function.  |
| Door lock and unlock switch | Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.  |
| Door lock actuator          | Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.  |
| Door switch                 | Input door open/close condition to BCM.  |
| Door key cylinder switch    | <ul> <li>Input lock or unlock signal to power window main switch.</li> <li>Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.</li> </ul> |

G

F

Α

В

D

Е

Н

DLK

M

Ν

 $\cap$ 

# **AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS**

# < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Item                        | Function   |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Key slot                    | Input key insert/remove signal to BCM.   |  |
| Combination meter           | <ul> <li>Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer.</li> <li>Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.</li> </ul> |  |
| Push-button ignition switch | Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.   |  |

# DOOR LOCK FUNCTION DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

INFOID:0000000004215611

Α

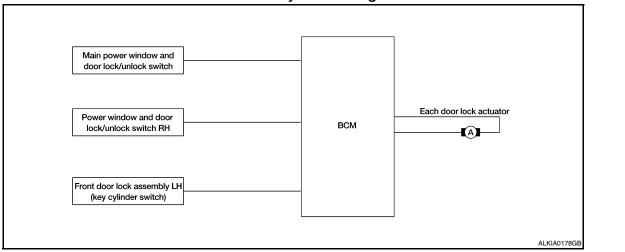
В

D

Е

F

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: System Diagram



# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: System Description

INFOID:0000000004215612

| Switch  | Input/output signal to BCM | BCM function             | Actuator           | Н |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch |                            |                          |                    |   |
| Power window and door lock/<br>unlock switch  | Door lock/unlock signal    | Door lock/unlock control | Door lock actuator |   |
| Door key cylinder switch                      |                            |                          |                    |   |

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are unlocked.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

 Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-52</u>, "DOOR LOCK: <u>CONSULT-III Function</u> (<u>BCM - DOOR LOCK</u>)".

Key Reminder System

Refer to DLK-46, "System Description".

DLK

L

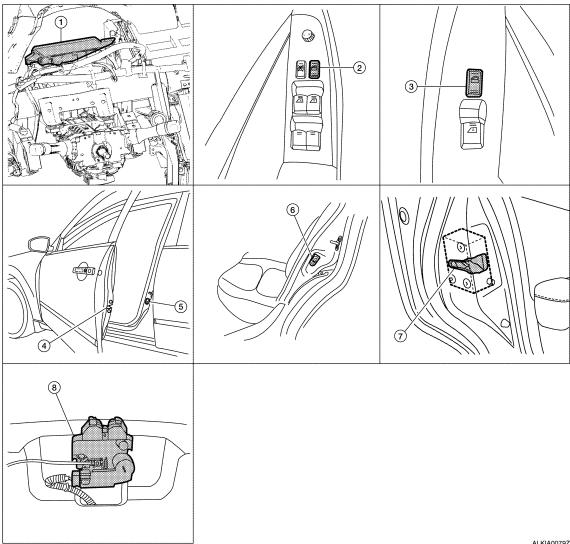
M

Ν

0

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004215613



ALKIA0079ZZ

- BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)
- Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) D10 Front door lock actuator RH D108
- Rear door lock actuator LH D205 **RH D305**

- Main power window and door lock/un- 3. lock switch D7, D8
- Front door switch LH B8 **RH B108**
- Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28
- Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105
- Rear door switch **LH B18 RH B116**

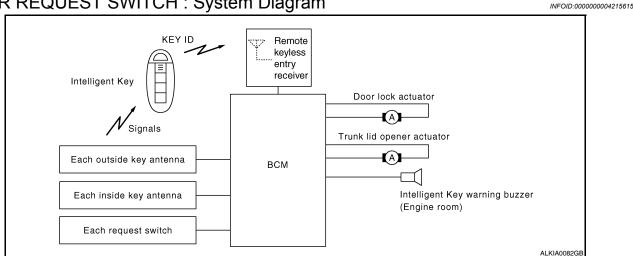
# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: Component Description

INFOID:0000000004215614

| Item                        | Function  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| BCM                         | Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.           |  |
| Door lock and unlock switch | Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.                           |  |
| Door lock actuator          | Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. |  |
| Door switch                 | Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.                       |  |

### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: System Diagram



# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: System Description

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent

 The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock) unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM). **CAUTION:** 

#### The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- · If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (Warning chime function).
- When a door lock is locked, unlocked or trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds (Hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT-III.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM sends the door lock/unlock signal and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) at the same time as a reminder.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

| Each request switch operation | Operation condition  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Lock operation                | <ul> <li>All doors are closed</li> <li>Ignition switch is in OFF position</li> <li>Intelligent Key is out of key slot</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> </ul> |
| Unlock Operation              | Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle     Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *  |

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000004215616

M

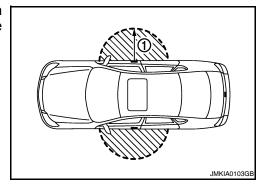
Ν

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

#### **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA**

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver and passenger door handles (1).



#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors will be locked. When an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side) once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side and passenger side) again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

#### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, or trunk opening operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard warning lamps and buzzer reminder

| Operation  | Hazard warning lamps flash | Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Unlock     | Once                       | Once                                |
| Lock       | Twice                      | Twice                               |
| Trunk open | _                          | Four times                          |

#### How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

Refer to DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in OFF position and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- · Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

#### ROOM LAMP OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for up to 30 seconds maximum) by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description, refer to <a href="DLK-13">DLK-13</a>, "DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: System Description".

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

# < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Door lock function   | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Remote keyless entry receiver | Door switch | Door request switch (Driver, Passenger) | Door lock actuator | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna (Driver, Passenger) | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | ВСМ | Hazard warning lamp | Push-button ignition switch |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Door lock/unlock function by request switch                        | ×               | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×                                       | ×                  | ×                  | ×                                       |                                | ×                        | ×   |                     |                             |
| Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation |                 |          |                               |             |   |                    |                    |   | ×                              | ×                        | ×   | ×                   |                             |
| Key reminder function  | ×               | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×                                       | ×                  | ×                  | ×                                       | ×                              | ×                        | ×   | ×                   |                             |
| Selective unlock function by request switch (Driver side)          | ×               |          |                               |             | ×                                       | ×                  | ×                  | ×                                       |                                | ×                        | ×   |                     |                             |
| Selective unlock function by request switch (Passenger side)       | ×               |          |                               |             | ×                                       | ×                  | ×                  | ×                                       |                                | ×                        | ×   |                     |                             |
| Auto door lock function  | ×               | ×        |                               | ×           | ×                                       | ×                  |                    |   |                                | ×                        | ×   |                     | ×                           |

DLK

J

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

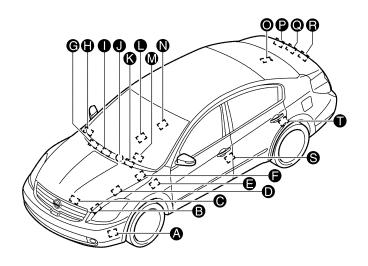
 $\mathbb{N}$ 

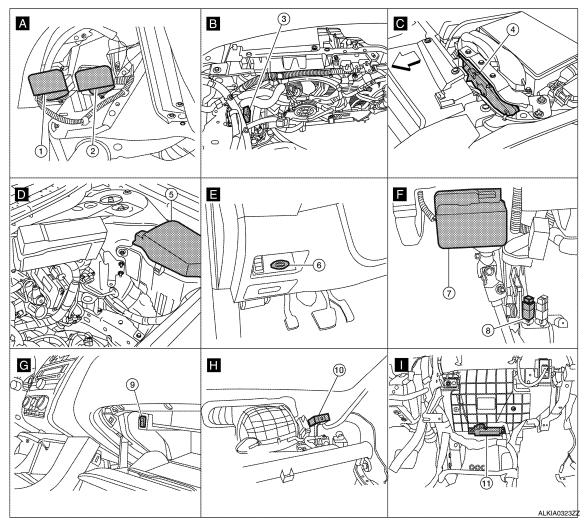
Ν

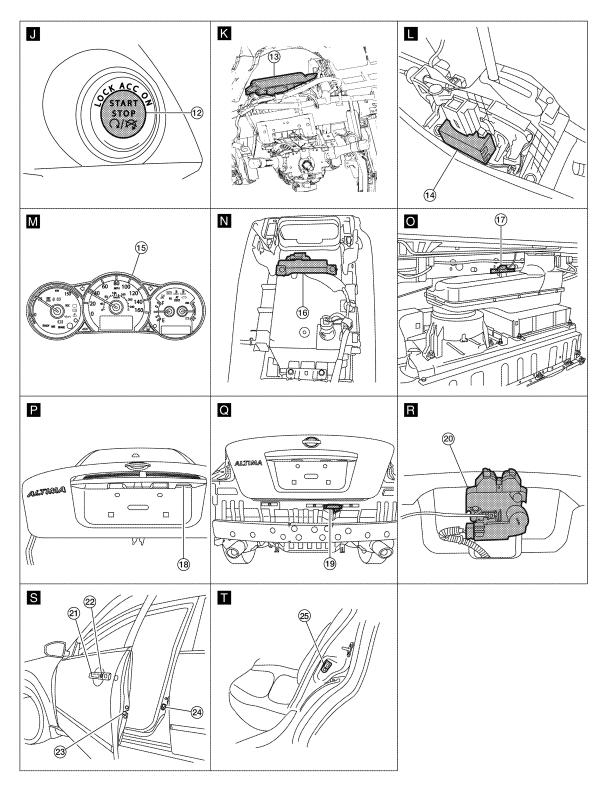
0

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004215617







ALKIA0324ZZ

Α

В

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

Р

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73

5. IPDM E/R E17, E18

Horn (high) E216

2.

- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- 6. Key slot M40
- Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

25. Rear door switch LH B18

Rear bumper antenna B46

**RH B116** 

| 10. | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed)                          | 11. | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   |
|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|
| 13. | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)                           | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  |
| 16. | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed)                          | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  |
| 19. | Rear bumper antenna B46   | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 |
| 22. | Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (request switch)<br>D106 | 23. | Front door lock assembly LH D10<br>Front door lock actuator RH D108                             | 24. | Front door switch LH B8<br>RH B108   |

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Component Description

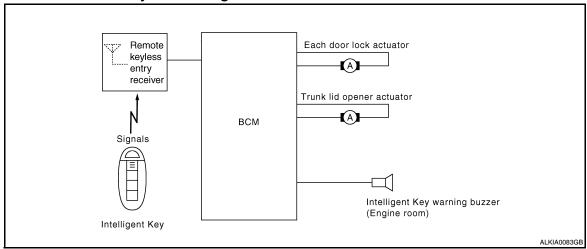
INFOID:0000000004215618

| Item                           | Function  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| BCM                            | Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.   |
| Door lock and unlock switch    | Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.   |
| Door lock actuator             | Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.                               |
| Door switch                    | Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.   |
| Remote keyless entry receiver  | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.                |
| Request switch                 | Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.   |
| Intelligent Key                | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.                                    |
| Outside key antenna            | Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.  |
| Inside key antenna             | Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.   |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |

# **INTELLIGENT KEY**

# INTELLIGENT KEY: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000004215619



# **INTELLIGENT KEY: System Description**

INFOID:0000000004215620

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- · When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder

#### OPERATION CONDITION

| Remote controller operation | Operation condition                | Operation        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Lock                        | All doors closed                   | All doors lock   |
| Unlock                      | Intelligent Key is out of key slot | All doors unlock |

#### **OPERATION AREA**

- Operating Range
- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings The remote control operation range is greater than that of the Intelligent Key. Refer to Owner's Manual for more details.

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When a LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors will be locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

#### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and sends horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

|                           |       | C mode |            | S mode |        |            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--|--|--|
| Intelligent Key operation | Lock  | Unlock | Trunk open | Lock   | Unlock | Trunk open |  |  |  |
| Hazard warning lamp flash | Twice | Once   | _          | Twice  | _      | _          |  |  |  |
| Horns sound               | Once  | _      | _          | _      | _      | _          |  |  |  |

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

#### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

#### (III) With CONSULT-III

Refer to DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### Without CONSULT-III

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

#### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

#### Auto Door Lock Function

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- · Door is locked
- · Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-52, "DOOR LOCK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

#### PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key.

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

DLK

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

0

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The alarm automatically turns off:

- After 25 seconds
- When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

Panic alarm function mode can be changed by PANIC ALARM SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

Front power windows (with left and right front power window anti-pinch system) open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

- When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.
- · When the unlock button is released.

While retained power operation activate, Keyless power window down (open) function cannot be operated. Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by PW DOWN SET mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-52</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### ROOM LAMP ILLUMINATION OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for 15 seconds) by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to <a href="https://doi.org/li>
</a>.

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

| Remote keyless entry functions                     | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Door request switch (Driver, Passenger) | Door switch | Door lock actuator | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Combination meter | Hazard warning lamp | Horn | IPDM E/R | Head lamp |
|--|-----------------|----------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|---------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| Door lock/unlock function by remote control button | ×               | ×        |   | ×           | ×                  |                                | ×                        | ×   |                   |                     |      |          |           |
| Hazard and horn reminder function                  | ×               |          |   |             |                    | ×                              | ×                        | ×   | ×                 | ×                   | ×    | ×        |           |
| Selective unlock function                          | ×               |          |   | ×           | ×                  |                                | ×                        | ×   |                   |                     |      |          |           |
| Keyless power window down (open) function          | ×               | ×        |   |             |                    |                                | ×                        | ×   |                   |                     |      |          |           |
| Auto door lock function                            | ×               | ×        |   | ×           |                    |                                | ×                        | ×   |                   |                     |      |          |           |
| Panic alarm function                               | ×               | ×        | ×                                       |             |                    |                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                 |                     | ×    | ×        | ×         |

Α

В

С

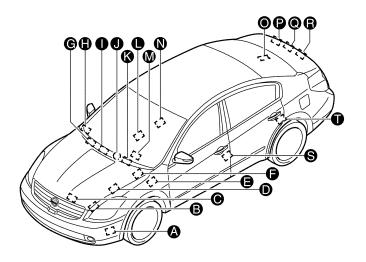
 $\mathsf{D}$ 

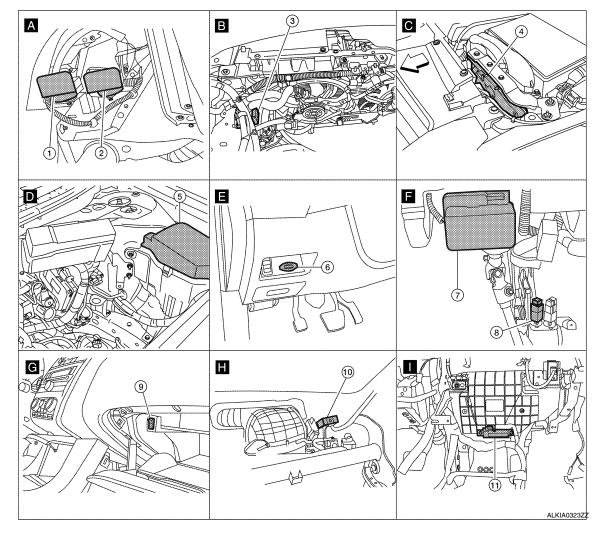
Е

F

G

Н





DLK

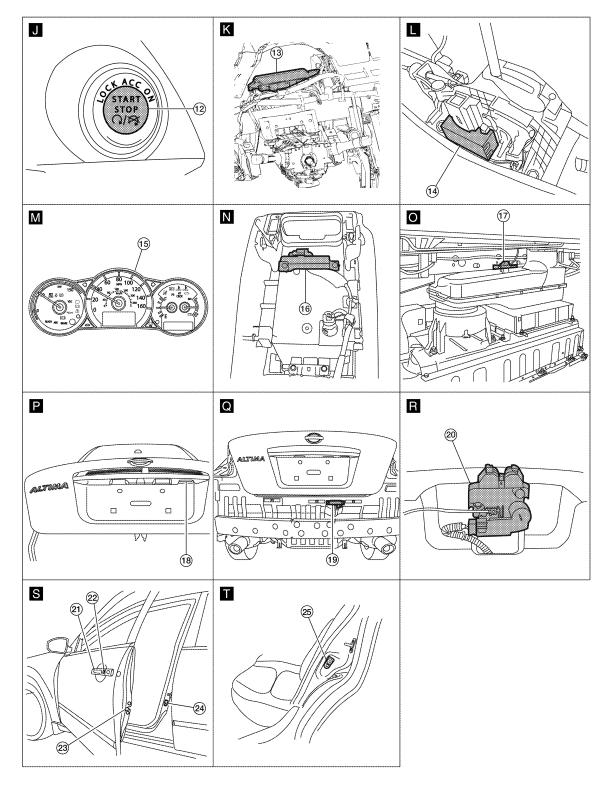
J

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0



ALKIA0324ZZ

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)
- 2. Horn (high) E216
- 5. IPDM E/R E17, E18
- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73
- 6. Key slot M40
- 9. Trunk lid opener cancel switch

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

25. Rear door switch LH B18

Rear bumper antenna B46

RH B116

| <u> </u> | UNCTION DIAGNOSIS >   |     |   |     |  |   |
|----------|---|-----|---|-----|--|---|
| 10.      | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed)                          | 11. | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   | Α |
| 13.      | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)                           | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  | В |
| 16.      | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed)                          | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  | D |
| 19.      | Rear bumper antenna B46   | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 | С |
| 22.      | Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (request switch)<br>D106 | 23. | Front door lock assembly LH D10<br>Front door lock actuator RH D108                             | 24. | Front door switch LH B8<br>RH B108   | D |

# INTELLIGENT KEY: Component Description

| Item                           | Function  | G |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| BCM                            | Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.   |   |
| Door lock actuator             | Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.                               |   |
| Remote keyless entry receiver  | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.                | П |
| Intelligent Key                | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.                                    |   |
| Intelligent key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |   |

DLK

J

Е

INFOID:0000000004215622

L

M

Ν

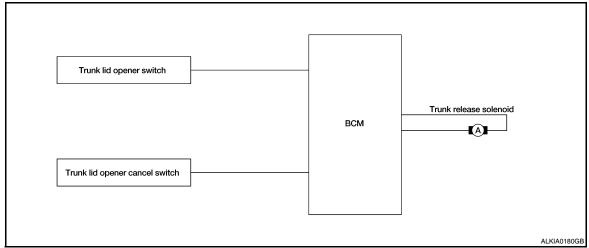
0

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000004215623



# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: System Description

INFOID:0000000004215624

| Switch                         | Input/output signal to BCM | BCM function       | Actuator                   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Trunk lid opener switch        | Trunk open signal          | Trunk open control | Trunk lid opener actuator  |  |  |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Trunk open signal          | Trank open control | Trutik ilu opener actuator |  |  |

#### TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

When trunk lid opener switch is ON, BCM opens trunk opener actuator.

BCM can open trunk lid opener actuator when

- vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- · vehicle security system is disarmed or pre-armed phase

BCM does not open trunk lid opener actuator when

- trunk lid opener cancel switch is OFF (CANCEL)
- vehicle speed is more than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- · vehicle security system is armed or alarm phase
- · Within 3 seconds of removing the Intelligent Key from the key slot

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004215625

Α

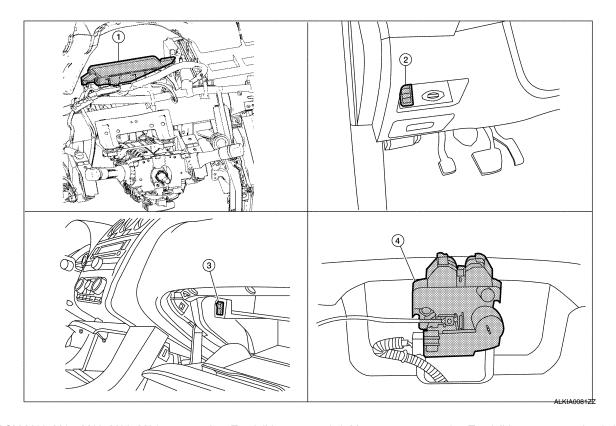
В

D

Е

F

Н



- 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M20, M21
- Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed)
- 2. Trunk lid opener switch M75
- 3. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: Component Description

INFOID:0000000004215626

| Item                           | Function                                      |
|--------------------------------|---|
| BCM                            | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.        |
| Trunk lid opener switch        | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.        |
| Trunk release solenoid         | Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Cancels the trunk open operation.             |

# TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

DLK

J

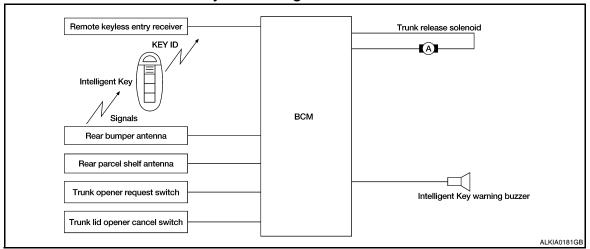
M

Ν

0

## TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000004215627



### TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: System Description

INFOID:0000000004215628

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to open the trunk by carrying the Intelligent Key.

The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to open the trunk (trunk open function) by carrying the Intelligent Key which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (warning chime functions).
- When a trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horns sound (hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT-III.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN

- When the BCM detects that trunk open request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (trunk room) and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed trunk open request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits the trunk open request signal and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer 4 consecutive times.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk release solenoid and opens the trunk.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, trunk open operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

| Each request switch operation | Operation condition   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Trunk open operation          | <ul> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area*</li> <li>Trunk cancel switch is ON</li> <li>Key reminder functions operate (trunk)</li> </ul> |

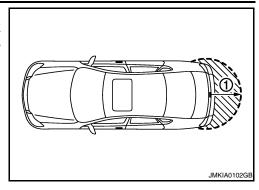
<sup>\*:</sup> Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

#### **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA**

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding Trunk opener request switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



#### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

| Key reminder function | Operation condition  | Operation                                      |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Trunk is closed       | Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions  Intelligent Key is inside trunk room  All doors are closed  All doors are locked | Trunk open Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer |

<sup>\*:</sup>If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be perform at these cases.

#### CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.
- When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is opened/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.
- Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
- Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
- When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
- When any door is open

#### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During trunk opening operation by request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will flash or honk as a reminder.

When trunk open by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard and buzzer reminder

| Operation  | Hazard warning lamp flash | Intelligent Key warning buzzer honks |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Trunk open | <del>_</del>              | Four times                           |

#### How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

#### (III) With CONSULT-III

Refer to DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

DLK

Α

Е

F

L

M

Ν

 $\circ$ 

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

# < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Trunk open function  Trunk open function by the trunk opener request switch |   | Key slot | Remote keyless entry receiver | Door switch | Trunk room lamp switch | Trunk opener request switch | Trunk release solenoid | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna (Trunk) | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Hazard warning lamps | Trunk lid opener cancel switch |
|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Trunk open function by the trunk opener request switch                      | × | ×        | ×                             |             | ×                      | ×                           | ×                      | ×                  | ×                           |                                | ×                        | ×   |                      | ×                              |
| Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation          |   |          |                               |             |                        |                             |                        |                    |                             | ×                              | ×                        | ×   | ×                    |                                |
| Buzzer reminder for trunk open operation                                    |   |          |                               |             |                        |                             |                        |                    |                             | ×                              | ×                        | ×   |                      |                                |
| Buzzer reminder for trank open operation                                    |   |          |                               |             |                        |                             |                        |                    |                             |                                |                          |     |                      |                                |

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004466808

Α

В

С

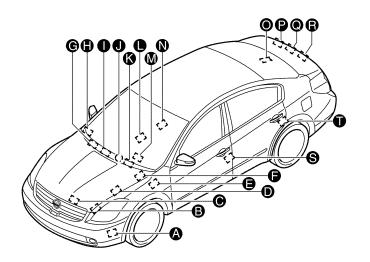
 $\mathsf{D}$ 

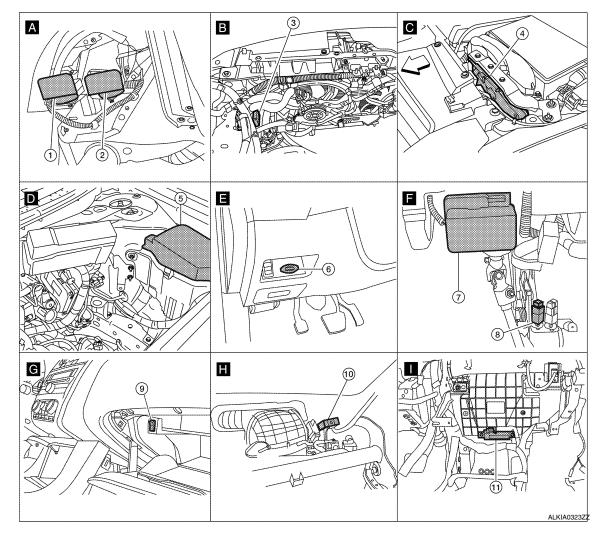
Е

F

G

Н





J

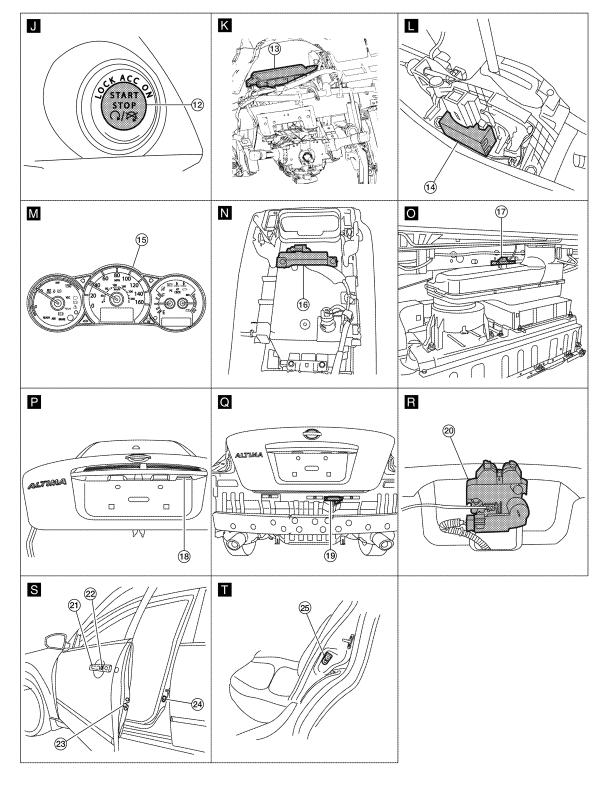
DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0



ALKIA0324ZZ

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)
- 2. Horn (high) E216
- 5. IPDM E/R E17, E18
- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- 3. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73
- 6. Key slot M40
- 9. Trunk lid opener cancel switch

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| 10. | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed) | 11. | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   | /- |
|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--|----|
| 13. | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)  | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  | Е  |
| 16. | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed) | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  |    |
| 19. | Rear bumper antenna B46  | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 | С  |

22. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6 23. Front door lock assembly LH D10 Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106

Front door lock actuator RH D108

24. Front door switch LH B8 **RH B108** 

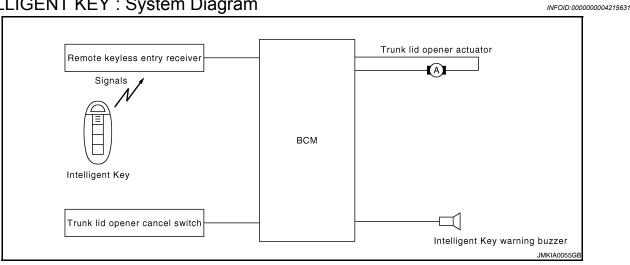
25. Rear door switch LH B18 **RH B116** Rear bumper antenna B46

# TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: Component Description

| Item                           | Function  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| BCM                            | Controls trunk open function.   |
| Trunk release solenoid         | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.  |
| Remote keyless entry receiver  | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.                |
| Trunk opener request switch    | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.  |
| Intelligent Key                | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.                                    |
| Outside key antenna            | Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.  |
| Inside key antenna             | Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.   |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |

# **INTELLIGENT KEY**

# INTELLIGENT KEY: System Diagram



# INTELLIGENT KEY: System Description

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the trunk open button.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

DLK

Е

INFOID:0000000004215630

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000004215632

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

| Remote controller operation | Operation   |            |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| Trunk open                  | Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.5 second or more | Trunk open |

#### **OPERATION AREA**

- Operating Range
- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key. BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sound horns as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

|                           |       | C mode |            |       |        |            |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|
| Intelligent Key operation | Lock  | Unlock | Trunk open | Lock  | Unlock | Trunk open |
| Hazard warning lamp flash | Twice | Once   | _          | Twice | _      | _          |
| Horn sound                | Once  | _      | _          | _     | _      | _          |

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

#### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

#### (P) With CONSULT-III

Refer to DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### **8** Without CONSULT-III

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

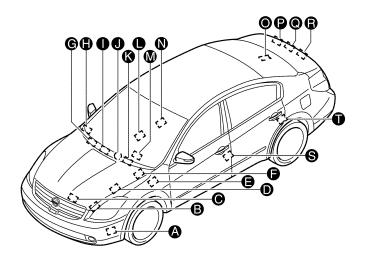
#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

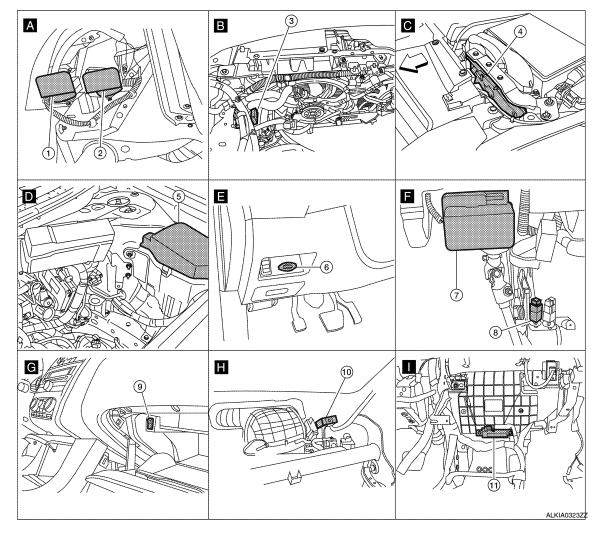
Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

| Remote keyless entry functions               | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Trunk room lamp switch | Trunk release solenoid | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | ВСМ | Combination meter | Hazard warning lamps | Horns | IPDM E/R | Head lamp |
|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| Trunk open function by remote control button | ×               | ×        | ×                      | ×                      |                                | ×                        | ×   |                   |                      |       |          |           |
| Hazard and horn reminder function            | ×               |          |                        |                        | ×                              | ×                        | ×   | ×                 | ×                    | ×     | ×        |           |

INTELLIGENT KEY: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004466809





D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

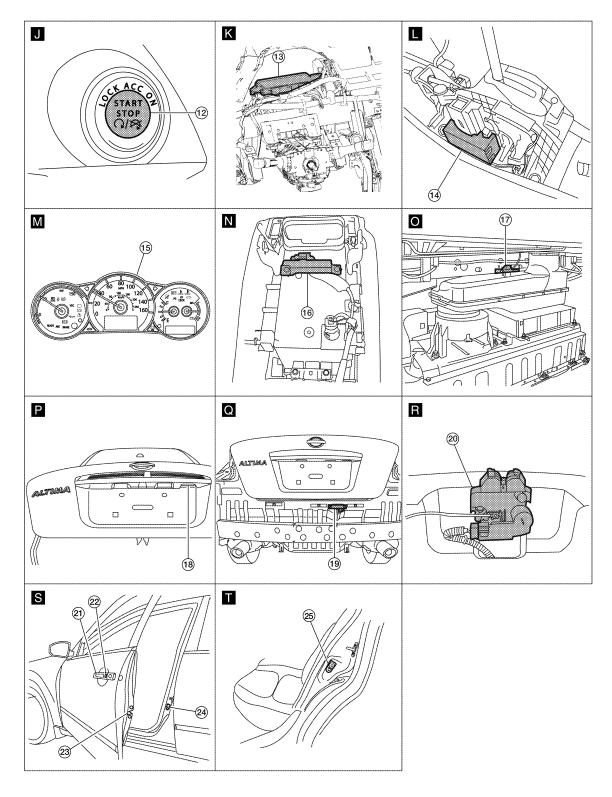
DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0



ALKIA0324ZZ

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)
- 2. Horn (high) E216
- 5. IPDM E/R E17, E18
- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73
- 6. Key slot M40
- 9. Trunk lid opener cancel switch

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Rear bumper antenna B46

| ١,  | UNCTION DIAGNOSIS >   |     |   |     |  |
|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|
| 10. | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed)                          | 11. | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   |
| 3.  | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)                           | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  |
| 6.  | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed)                          | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  |
| 9.  | Rear bumper antenna B46   | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 |
| 2.  | Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (request switch)<br>D106 | 23. | Front door lock assembly LH D10<br>Front door lock actuator RH D108                             | 24. | Front door switch LH B8<br>RH B108   |
| 25. | Rear door switch LH B18<br>RH B116  |     |   |     |  |

## INTELLIGENT KEY: Component Description

| Item                           | Function  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| BCM                            | Controls trunk open function.   |  |
| Trunk release solenoid         | Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM.  |  |
| Remote keyless entry receiver  | Receives trunk open signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.               |  |
| Intelligent Key                | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.                                  |  |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with a buzzer sound. |  |

DLK

J

G

Н

INFOID:0000000004215634

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

## System Description

INFOID:0000000004215635

#### **OPERATION DESCRIPTION**

The warning functions are as follows and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot illumination and combination meter display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- · P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- · Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Steering lock information
- · Intelligent key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

#### **OPERATION CONDITION**

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning will be executed.

| Warning/Infor             | mation functions                         | Operation procedure  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Intelligent Key system ma | alfunction                               | When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp will illuminate.   |
|                           | For internal                             | Ignition switch: ACC position.     Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open).   |
| OFF position warning      | For external                             | OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door has been closed.  NOTE:  OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence has occurred as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal) |
| P position warning        |  | Shift position: Except P position     Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)  |
| ACC warning               |  | <ul> <li>During P position warning is in active mode, shift position has changed P position.</li> <li>Ignition switch: Except OFF position.</li> </ul>   |
|                           | Door is open to close                    | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: Except LOCK position.</li> <li>Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close).</li> <li>Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.</li> </ul>   |
|                           | Door is open                             | Door switch: ON (Door is open)     Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.   |
| Take away warning         | Push-ignition switch operation           | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: Except LOCK position.</li> <li>Press ignition switch.</li> <li>Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.</li> </ul>  |
|                           | Take away through window                 | <ul> <li>Engine is running.</li> <li>Key ID verification every 30 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.</li> <li>After vehicle speed verification, the registered Intelligent Key can not be detect inside the vehicle.</li> </ul>                           |
|                           | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.   |

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Warning/Inform  | nation functions                         | Operation procedure   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Door lock operation warn-   | Request switch operation                 | <ul> <li>When request switch is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions.</li> <li>Door switch: ON (Any door is open).</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inside vehicle.</li> </ul>                                     |  |  |  |
| ing   | Intelligent Key button operation         | When Intelligent Key button is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions.  Door switch: ON (Any door is open).  For 3 seconds after Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.                                      |  |  |  |
| Key warning   |  | <ul> <li>Ignition switch is OFF position.</li> <li>Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open).</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| Intelligent Key insert inforr   | mation                                   | <ul> <li>Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close).</li> <li>Ignition switch: OFF to ON position.</li> <li>Intelligent Key is out of key slot.</li> <li>Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
|   | Ignition switch is ON position           | <ul><li>Ignition switch: ON position.</li><li>Shift position: P position</li><li>Engine is stopped</li></ul>  |  |  |  |
| Engine start information  | Ignition switch is except<br>ON position | <ul> <li>Ignition switch: Except ON position.</li> <li>Shift position: P position</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot.</li> <li>Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle.</li> </ul>                     |  |  |  |
| Steering lock information   |  | When steering lock can not be released after ignition switch is turned ON.  |  |  |  |
| Intelligent Key low battery   | warning                                  | When Intelligent Key has low battery, it is detected by BCM after ignition switch is turned ON.   |  |  |  |
| Key ID warning  When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after nition switch is turned ON. |  |   |  |  |  |

#### WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime. Meter display, "KEY" indicator or key slot illumination when the warning conditions are met.

|                       |                 |            |                     |                            | Warning                  |                                     |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Warning/Informa       | ation functions |            |                     | Key slot il-<br>lumination | Combination meter buzzer | Intelligent<br>Keywarning<br>buzzer | DLK    |
| Intelligent Key syste | m malfunction   | Illuminate | _                   | _                          | _                        | _                                   |        |
| OFF position warn-    | For internal    | _          | _                   | _                          | Activate                 | _                                   | L      |
| ing                   | For external    | _          | _                   | _                          | _                        | Activate                            | -      |
| P position warning    |                 | _          | SHIFT JMKIA0037GB   | _                          | Activate                 | _                                   | M<br>N |
| ACC warning           |                 | _          | PUSH<br>JMKIA0047GB | _                          | Activate                 | _                                   | Р      |

|                          |  |                         |                           |                            | Warning chime            |                                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Warning/Informa          | ,  | "KEY" warn-<br>ing lamp | Combination meter display | Key slot il-<br>lumination | Combination meter buzzer | Intelligent<br>Key warning<br>buzzer |  |  |  |
|                          | Door is open to close                    | _                       |                           | Flash                      | Activate                 | Activate                             |  |  |  |
|                          | Door is open                             | _                       |                           | Flash                      | _                        | _                                    |  |  |  |
| Take away warning        | Push-ignition switch operation           | 1                       | NO NO                     | Flash                      | Activate                 | ı                                    |  |  |  |
| , ,                      | Take away<br>through window              | _                       | NO KEY                    | Flash                      | Activate                 | -                                    |  |  |  |
|                          | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | 1                       | JMKIA0036GB               | Flash                      | _                        | 1                                    |  |  |  |
| Door lock operation      | Request switch operation                 |                         | _                         |                            | _                        | Activate                             |  |  |  |
| warning                  | Intelligent Key operation                |                         | _                         |                            | _                        | Activate                             |  |  |  |
| Key ID warning           |  | _                       | NO KEY  JMKIA0036GB       | _                          | _                        | _                                    |  |  |  |
| Key warning              |  | _                       | JMKIA0035GB               | Flash                      | Activate                 | _                                    |  |  |  |
| Intelligent Key insert   | information                              | -                       | JMKIA0034GB               | Flash                      | _                        | 1                                    |  |  |  |
| Engine start information |  | _                       | BRAKE JMKIA0032GB         | _                          | _                        | _                                    |  |  |  |

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

|                                     |   |             |                            | Warning                  | g chime                              |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Warning/Information functions       |   |             | Key slot il-<br>lumination | Combination meter buzzer | Intelligent<br>Key warning<br>buzzer |
| Steering lock information           | _ | JMKIA0033GB | _                          | _                        | _                                    |
| Intelligent Key low battery warning | _ | JMKIA0048GB | _                          |                          | _                                    |

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

| Warning                       | g function                               | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Ignition switch | Door switch | Door request switch | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Combination meter warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Combination meter display | Key slot illumination | Park position switch | "KEY" warning lamp |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Intelligent Key system mal    | function                                 |                 |          |                 |             |                     |                    |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   |                           |                       |                      | ×                  |
| OFF position warning          | For internal                             |                 |          |                 | ×           |                     |                    |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   |                           |                       |                      |                    |
| Of F position warning         | For external                             |                 |          |                 | ×           |                     |                    |                     | ×                              |                                  | ×                        | ×   |                           |                       |                      |                    |
| P position warning            |  |                 |          | ×               |             |                     |                    |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       | ×                    |                    |
| ACC warning                   |  |                 |          | ×               |             |                     |                    |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       | ×                    |                    |
|                               | Door is open or close                    | ×               |          |                 | ×           |                     | ×                  |                     | ×                              | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
|                               | Door is open                             | ×               |          |                 | ×           |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
| Take away warning             | Push-ignition switch operation           | ×               |          | ×               |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
| .ae ana, naning               | Take away through win-<br>dow            | ×               |          |                 |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
|                               | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | ×               | ×        |                 |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
| Door lock operation warning   |  | ×               | ×        |                 | ×           | ×                   | ×                  | ×                   | ×                              |                                  | ×                        | ×   |                           |                       |                      |                    |
| Key ID warning                |  | ×               | ×        | ×               |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       |                      |                    |
| Key warning                   |  | ×               | ×        |                 | ×           |                     |                    |                     |                                | ×                                | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |
| Intelligent Key insert inforr | nation                                   | ×               | ×        | ×               | ×           |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         | ×                     |                      |                    |

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Warning                     | g function                            | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Ignition switch | Door switch | Door request switch | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Combination meter warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Combination meter display | Key slot illumination | Park position switch | "KEY" warning lamp |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Engine start information    | Ignition switch is ON position        | ×               | ×        | ×               |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       | ×                    |                    |
| Engine start information    | Ignition switch is except ON position | ×               | ×        | ×               |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       |                      |                    |
| Steering lock information   |                                       |                 |          | ×               |             |                     |                    |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       |                      |                    |
| Intelligent Key low battery | warning                               | ×               |          |                 |             |                     | ×                  |                     |                                |                                  | ×                        | ×   | ×                         |                       |                      |                    |

INFOID:0000000004466810

Α

В

С

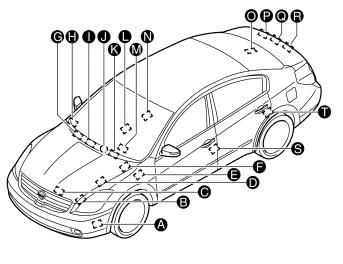
 $\mathsf{D}$ 

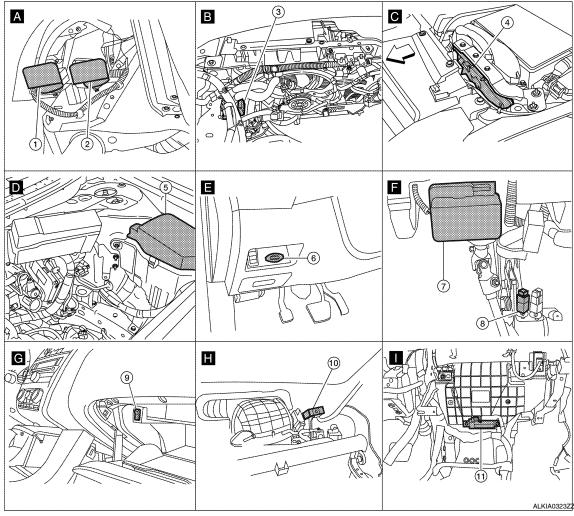
Е

F

G

Н





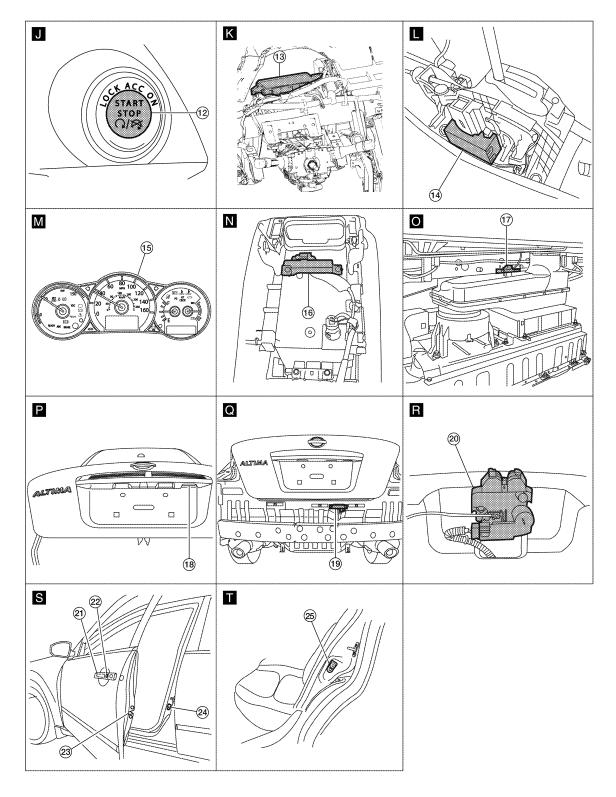
DLK

J

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0



ALKIA0324ZZ

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)
- 2. Horn (high) E216
- 5. IPDM E/R E17, E18
- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- 3. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73
- 6. Key slot M40
- 9. Trunk lid opener cancel switch

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| <u> </u> | UNCTION DIAGNOSIS >   |     |   |     |  |
|----------|---|-----|---|-----|--|
| 10.      | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed)                          | 11. | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   |
| 13.      | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)                           | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  |
| 16.      | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed)                          | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  |
| 19.      | Rear bumper antenna B46   | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 |
| 22.      | Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (request switch)<br>D106 | 23. | Front door lock assembly LH D10<br>Front door lock actuator RH D108                             | 24. | Front door switch LH B8<br>RH B108   |
| 25.      | Rear door switch LH B18<br>RH B116<br>Rear bumper antenna B46                                   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |
|          |   |     |   |     |  |

## DLK

J

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

#### **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION**

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

#### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

### **System Description**

INFOID:0000000004215637

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

| Key reminder function  | Operation condition   | Operation  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Driver door closed*    | Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions  Door lock operation is performed  Driver side door is opened  Driver side door is in unlock state                          | All doors unlock   |  |  |  |  |
| Door is open or closed | Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions  Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle  Any door is opened  All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob | All doors unlock     Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer |  |  |  |  |
| Trunk is closed        | Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions  Intelligent Key is inside trunk room  All doors are closed  All doors are locked  | Trunk open Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer           |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*:</sup>If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be performed in these cases.

#### **CAUTION:**

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be
  times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.
- When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is open/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.
- Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
- Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
- When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
- When any door is open

INFOID:0000000004466811

Α

В

С

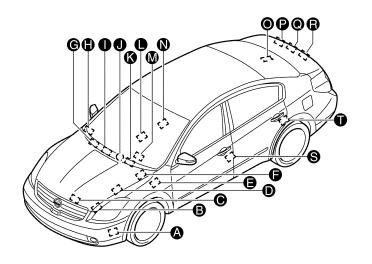
 $\mathsf{D}$ 

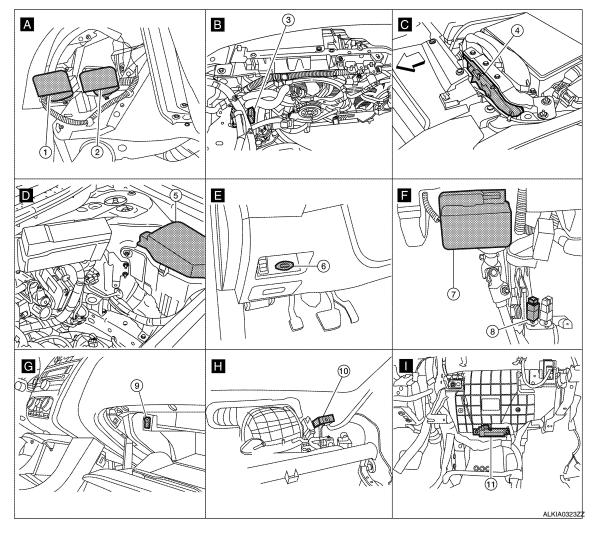
Е

F

G

Н





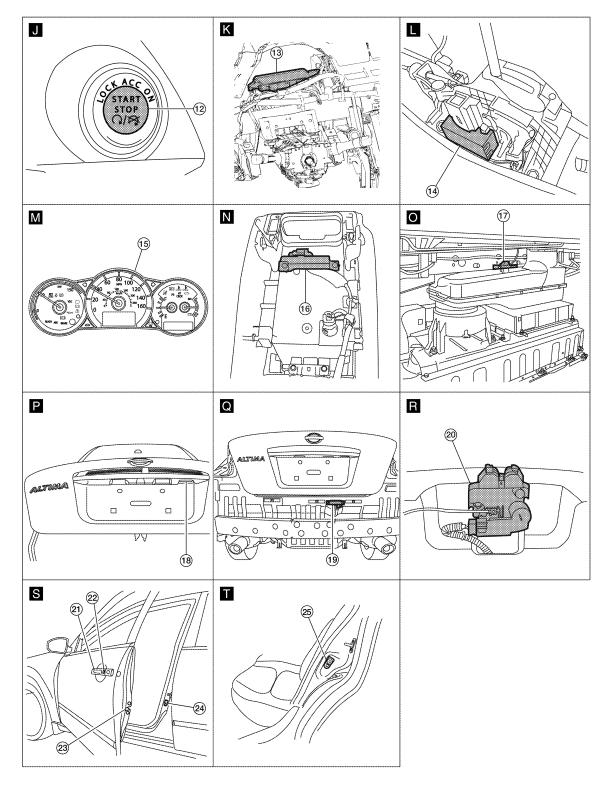
DLK

J

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

 $\circ$ 



ALKIA0324ZZ

- Horn (low) E215
   (view with front fender protector LH removed)
- 4. ECM
- 7. Electronic steering column lock M32 (view with instrument panel LH removed)
- 2. Horn (high) E216
- 5. IPDM E/R E17, E18
- 8. Stop lamp switch E38
- 3. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73
- 6. Key slot M40
- 9. Trunk lid opener cancel switch

## **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION**

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| < F | UNCTION DIAGNOSIS >   |     |   |     |  |
|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|
| 10. | Remote keyless entry receiver M27 (view with instrument panel removed)                          |     | Instrument panel antenna M49 (view with center console assembly removed)                        | 12. | Push button ignition switch M38.   |
| 13. | BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21 (view with instrument panel removed)                           | 14. | ECVT device (detent switch)   | 15. | Combination meter M24  |
| 16. | Front console antenna M203 (view with center console assembly removed)                          | 17. | Rear parcel shelf antenna B29   | 18. | Trunk opener request switch B33  |
| 19. | Rear bumper antenna B46   | 20. | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid B28 (view with trunk lid inner trim panel removed) | 21. | Front outside handle LH (outside<br>key antenna) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (outside<br>key antenna) D106 |
| 22. | Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6<br>Front outside handle RH (request switch)<br>D106 | 23. | Front door lock assembly LH D10<br>Front door lock actuator RH D108                             | 24. | Front door switch LH B8<br>RH B108   |
| 25. | Rear door switch LH B18<br>RH B116<br>Rear bumper antenna B46                                   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |
|     |   |     |   |     |  |

DLK

J

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

### **HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER**

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

## **Component Description**

INFOID:0000000004215639

| Item                           | Function  | Reference page             |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Homelink universal transceiver | A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc. | Refer to Owner's<br>Manual |

#### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)**

**COMMON ITEM** 

**COMMON ITEM: Diagnosis Description** 

INFOID:0000000004466817

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

Ν

0

#### **BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION**

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode        | Function Description  |
|-----------------------|---|
| WORK SUPPORT          | Changes the setting for each system function.   |
| SELF-DIAG RESULTS     | Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.   |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.   |
| DATA MONITOR          | The BCM input/output signals are displayed.   |
| ACTIVE TEST           | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.  |
| ECU IDENTIFICATION    | The BCM part number is displayed.   |
| CONFIGURATION         | <ul> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul> |

#### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

| Custom                               | Sub system selection item | Diagnosis mode  WORK SUPPORT DATA MONITOR ACTIVE TES |   |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|-------------|
| System                               | Sub system selection item |  |   | ACTIVE TEST |
| Door lock                            | DOOR LOCK                 | ×  | × | ×           |
| Rear window defogger                 | REAR DEFOGGER             |  | × | ×           |
| Warning chime                        | BUZZER                    |  | × | ×           |
| Interior room lamp timer             | INT LAMP                  | ×  | × | ×           |
| Exterior lamp                        | HEAD LAMP                 | ×  | × | ×           |
| Wiper and washer                     | WIPER                     | ×  | × | ×           |
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps | FLASHER                   | ×  | × | ×           |
| Air conditioner                      | AIR CONDITONER            |  | × |             |
| Intelligent Key system               | INTELLIGENT KEY           | ×  | × | ×           |
| Combination switch                   | COMB SW                   |  | × |             |
| ВСМ                                  | BCM                       | ×  |   |             |
| Immobilizer                          | IMMU                      |  | × | ×           |
| Interior room lamp battery saver     | BATTERY SAVER             | ×  | × | ×           |
| Trunk open                           | TRUNK                     |  | × |             |
| Vehicle security system              | THEFT ALM                 | ×  | × | ×           |
| RAP system                           | RETAINED PWR              |  | × |             |
| Signal buffer system                 | SIGNAL BUFFER             |  | × | ×           |
| TPMS                                 | AIR PRESSURE MONITOR      | ×  | × | ×           |

COMMON ITEM: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:0000000004466818

**ECU IDENTIFICATION** 

Displays the BCM part No.

**SELF-DIAG RESULT** 

Refer to BCS-81, "DTC Index".

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## **DOOR LOCK**

DOOR LOCK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:0000000004466819

#### **WORK SUPPORT**

| Work item                         | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET              | • ON<br>• OFF  |
| AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT        | SHIFT OUT OF P     VH SPD  |
| AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SE-<br>LECT | <ul> <li>MODE1</li> <li>MODE2</li> <li>MODE3</li> <li>MODE4</li> <li>MODE5</li> <li>MODE6</li> </ul> |
| AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SE-<br>LECT | • ON<br>• OFF  |

#### **DATA MONITOR**

| Monitor item  | Contents  |
|---------------|---|
| REQ SW-DR     | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).          |
| REQ SW-AS     | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).       |
| REQ SW-BD/TR  | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener request switch.            |
| DOOR SW-DR    | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of driver side door switch.                    |
| DOOR SW-AS    | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of passenger side door switch.                 |
| DOOR SW-RR    | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.                      |
| DOOR SW-RL    | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.                      |
| DOOR SW-BK    | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.                      |
| CDL LOCK SW   | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch.   |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch. |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from key cylinder.              |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from key cylinder.            |

#### **ACTIVE TEST**

| Test item | Description   |  |
|-----------|---|--|
| DOOR LOCK | This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation.  The all door lock actuators are locked when "LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  The driver side door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  The passenger side door lock actuator is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. |  |

## **INTELLIGENT KEY**

INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) INFOID:000000004466820

**WORK SUPPORT** 

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Work item                | Description   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| REMO CONT ID CONFIR      | It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode.  |  |
| LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY     | Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and trunk) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode.   |  |
| ENGINE START BY I-KEY    | Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN   | Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk opener request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |
| PANIC ALARM SET          | anic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the illowing with this mode. 0.5 sec. 1.5 sec. OFF: Non-operation   |  |
| TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN   | Take away warning chime (from window) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |
| PW DOWN SET              | Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode.  • 3 sec.  • 5 sec.  • OFF: Non-operation  |  |
| TRUNK OPEN DELAY         | Trunk button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode.  • 0.5 sec.  • 1.5 sec.  • OFF: Non-operation   |  |
| LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN | Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |
| KEYLESS FUNCTION         | Door lock function with Intelligent Key can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.   |  |
| ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI  | Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |
| HAZARD ANSWER BACK       | Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode.  LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only  UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only  LOCK AND UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation  OFF: Non-operation                        |  |
| ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK      | Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode.  HORN CHIRP: Sound horn BUZZER: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer OFF: Non-operation |  |
| ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK    | Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.   |  |
| SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT    | Starter motor can operate during the times below.  • 70 msec.  • 100 msec.  • 200 msec.   |  |
| INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS     | This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.   |  |
| HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK   | Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.   |  |
| AUTO LOCK SET            | Auto door lock function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.  |  |

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to BCS-81, "DTC Index".

**DATA MONITOR** 

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Monitor item   | Condition   |
|----------------|---|
| VEH SPEED 1    | Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h].   |
| VEH SPEED 2    | Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or eCVT by numerical value [Km/h].   |
| RKE OPE COUN1  | When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value starts changing. |
| RKE OPE COUN2  | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.  |
| REQ SW -DR     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).  |
| REQ SW -AS     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).   |
| REQ SW -BD/TR  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch.  |
| PUSH SW        | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.  |
| IGN RLY2 -F/B  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2.   |
| ACC RLY -F/B   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ACC relay.  |
| CLUCH SW       | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch.  |
| BRAKE SW 1     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.   |
| DETE/CANCL SW  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.   |
| SFT PN/N SW    | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.  |
| S/L -LOCK      | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK).   |
| S/L -UNLOCK    | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK).   |
| S/L RELAY -F/B | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.  |
| UNLK SEN -DR   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.  |
| PUSH SW -IPDM  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.  |
| IGN RLY1 -F/B  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1.   |
| DETE SW -IPDM  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.   |
| SFT PN -IPDM   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.  |
| SFT P -MET     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.   |
| SFT N -MET     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position.   |
| ENGINE STATE   | Indicates [STOP/START/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states.  |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK).   |
| S/L UNLK-IPDM  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK).   |
| S/L RELAY-REQ  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.  |
| DR DOOR STATE  | Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status.   |
| AS DOOR STATE  | Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status.  |
| ID OK FLAG     | Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID.  |
| PRMT ENG STRT  | Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility.  |
| PRMT RKE STRT  | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.  |
| KEY SW -SLOT   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.   |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.  |
| RKE-LOCK       | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.   |
| RKE-UNLOCK     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.   |
| RKE-TR/BD      | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.   |
| RKE-PANIC      | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key.  |
| RKE-P/W OPEN   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key.   |
| RKE-MODE CHG   | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key.  |

# < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS > ACTIVE TEST

| Test item          | Description  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| BATTERY SAVER      | This test is able to check interior room lamp operation.  The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| PW REMOTO DOWN SET | This test is able to check power window down operation.  The power window down will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| OUTSIDE BUZZER     | This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. Intelligent Key warning buzzer sounds when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.   |  |
| INSIDE BUZZER      | This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation.  • Take away warning chime sounds when "TAKE OUT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Key warning chime sounds when "KEY WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • P position warning chime sounds when "P RNG WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • ACC warning chime sounds when "ACC WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| NDICATOR           | This test is able to check warning lamp operation.  • "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY IND ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • "KEY" Warning lamp flashes when "KEY IND FSH" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| INT LAMP           | This test is able to check interior room lamp operation.  The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| LCD                | This test is able to check meter display information  • Engine start information displays when "BRAKE/P" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Engine start information displays when "BRAKE/P/ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Key ID warning displays when "KEY ID NG" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Steering lock information displays when "STLCK RELES" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • P position warning displays when "P RNG IND" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSERT KEY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "KEY BAT LOW" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Take away through window warning displays when "TK AWAY WDW" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • Take away warning display when "TAKE AWAY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  • OFF position warning display when "IGN OFF WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. |  |
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH  | This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation.  This actuator opens when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| FLASHER            | This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation. The hazard lamps will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.   |  |
| HORN               | This test is able to check horn operation.  The horn will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| GN CONT2           | This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation.  The hazard lamps will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| PRANGE             | This test is able to check CVT device power supply CVT device power is supplied when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| ENGINE SW ILLUMI   | This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation.  Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.   |  |
| LOCK INDCATOR      | This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation.  LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.   |  |
| ACC INDICATOR      | This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation.  LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| GNITION ON IND     | This test is able to check INGITION ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation.  LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.  |  |
| KEY SLOT ILLUMI    | This test is able to check key slot illumination operation.  Key slot illumination flash when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.   |  |

TRUNK

### < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK: CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:0000000004466821

### **DATA MONITOR**

| Monitor Item  | Contents   |
|---------------|--|
| PUSH SW       | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push switch.   |
| UNLK SEN -DR  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock sensor.   |
| VEH SPEED 1   | Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.                       |
| KEY CYL SW-TR | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.   |
| TR CANCEL SW  | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener cancel switch.                                  |
| TR/BD OPEN SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener switch.   |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk room lamp switch.  |
| RKE-TR/BD     | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk open signal from Intelligent Key remote controller button. |

#### **U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## **COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS**

#### U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000004215645

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-27, "CAN Communication Signal Chart".

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | CONSULT-III display description | DTC Detection Condition  | Possible cause   | F |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT                | When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more. | In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning.  Transmission Receiving (ECM) Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS) Receiving (METER/M&A) Receiving HV ECU Receiving (MULTI AV) Receiving (IPDM E/R) | G |

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215647

## 1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.

2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

#### Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-8, "CAN Communication Control Circuit".

NO >> Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

. .

Ν

C

## **U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)**

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | CONSULT-III display de-<br>scription | DTC Detection Condition                                      | Possible cause |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)                   | BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction. | BCM            |

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215649

## 1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000004215650

## 1. REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize NVIS by CONSULT-III. For the details of initialization refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual.

>> Work End.

#### **B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### **B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1**

Description INFOID:0000000004215651

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the center area of the instrument panel.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| B2621   | INSIDE ANTENNA 1<br>CIRCUIT | An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM. | Inside key antenna (instrument panel)     Between BCM and Inside key antenna (instrument panel) |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

- 1. Perform INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

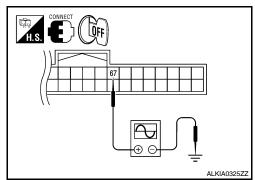
YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-59</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument panel) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215653

M

Ν

0

|     | Termi                    | nals     |        |  | 0: 1                            |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|--------|--|---------------------------------|
|     | (+)                      |          | (-)    | Condition                                  | Signal (Reference value.)       |
| BCI | M connector              | Terminal | (-)    |  | , ,                             |
|     |                          |          |        | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.  | (V) 15 10 5 1                   |
| M19 | Instrument panel antenna | 67       | Ground | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 11 1 s  JMKIA0063GB |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.

NO >> GO TO 2

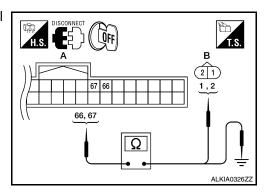
## 2.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and instrument panel antenna connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector and instrument panel antenna connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Instrument panel an-<br>tenna connector |            | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|------------|----------|------------|
| M19           | 66       | M49                                     | Instrument | 2        | Yes        |
| IVITS         | 67       | 14149                                   | center     | 1        |            |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector |                  | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| M19           | Instrument panel | 66       | Ground | No         |
| MT9           | antenna          | 67       | 1      |            |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and instrument panel antenna.

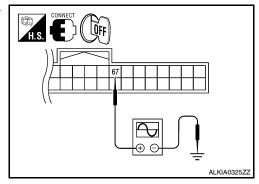
## ${f 3.}$ CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace instrument panel antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
- 2. Connect BCM and instrument panel antenna connector.

### **B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



| Terminals                    |             |          |  |   |   |  |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|---|---|--|
|                              | (+)         |          | ( )  | Condition                                 | Signal<br>(Reference value.)                    |  |
| BCI                          | M connector | Terminal | (–)  |   | (   |  |
| M10                          | Instrument  | 67       | Ground                                     | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |  |
| M19 Instrument panel antenna | 07          | Ground   | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0063GB                 |   |  |

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace instrument panel antenna.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

J

Α

В

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

#### **B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## **B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2**

Description INFOID:000000004215654

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the console.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| B2622   | INSIDE ANTENNA 2<br>CIRCUIT | An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM. | <ul> <li>Front console antenna</li> <li>Between BCM and front console antenna.</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

- 1. Perform front console antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

#### Is front console antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-62</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

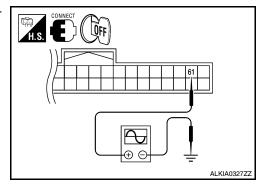
NO >> Front console antenna is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215656

## 1.check front console antenna input signal $_{ m 1}$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



#### **B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|     | Termi         | nals     |        |  | 0.5   |        |
|-----|---------------|----------|--------|--|---|--------|
|     | (+)           |          | (–)    | Condition                                  | Signal<br>(Reference value.)                    |        |
| BCI | M connector   | Terminal | (-)    |  | ,   | В      |
| M10 | Front console | 61       | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.  | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0062GB                       | C      |
| M19 | antenna       | 61       | Ground | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB | E<br>F |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.

NO >> GO TO 2

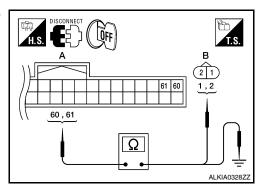
## 2.CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM and front console antenna connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front console antenna connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Front console antenna connector |         | Terminal | Continuity |  |
|---------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|--|
| M19           | 60       | M203                            | Console | 2        | Yes        |  |
| WITE          | 61       | 101203                          | Console | 1        |            |  |

Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM | BCM connector |    | Terminal |    |
|-----|---------------|----|----------|----|
| M19 | Console       | 60 | Ground   | No |
| MT9 |               | 61 |          |    |



DLK

Н

M

Ν

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front console antenna.

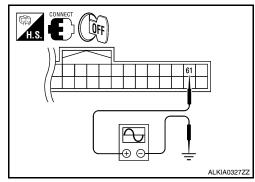
## ${f 3.}$ CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- Replace front console antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
- 2. Connect BCM and front console antenna connector.

### **B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2**

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



|      | Termi         | nals     |        |  |                                |
|------|---------------|----------|--------|--|--------------------------------|
|      | (+)           |          | (-)    | Condition                                  | Signal (Reference value.)      |
| ВС   | M connector   | Terminal | ( )    |  |                                |
| M19  | Front console | 61       | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.  | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s  JMKIA0062GB |
| WITE | antenna       | 01       | Glound | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0063GB      |

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front console antenna.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

#### **B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### **B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3**

Description INFOID:0000000004215657

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the trunk room.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name      | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| B2623   | INSIDE ANTENNA 3<br>CIRCUIT | An excessive high or low voltage from rear parcel shelf antenna is sent to BCM. | rear parcel shelf antenna     Between BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

- 1. Perform rear parcel shelf antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

#### Is rear parcel shelf antenna DTC detected?

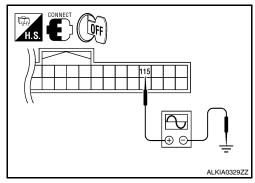
YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-65</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> rear parcel shelf antenna is OK.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215659

L

M

Ν

0

|        | Terr                              | ninals   |  |   | 0: 1                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|---|------------------------------|
|        | (+)                               |          | (–)  | Condition                                 | Signal<br>(Reference value.) |
| BCI    | M connector                       | Terminal | (-)  |   | ,                            |
| M21    | Rear parcel                       | 115      | Ground                                     | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0062GB    |
| 1012 1 | M21 Rear parcel shelf antenna 115 | Glound   | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0063GB                 |                              |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.

NO >> GO TO 2

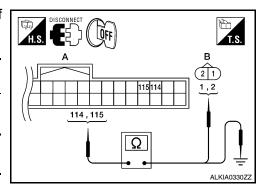
## 2.CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Rear parcel shelf an-<br>tenna connector |            | Terminal   | Continuity |     |
|---------------|----------|--|------------|------------|------------|-----|
| M21           | 114      | B29                                      | B29 Trunk  | Trunk room | 2          | Yes |
| IVIZ I        | 115      | 529                                      | Trunk room | 1          | 165        |     |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| M21 Trunk room 114 Ground | ntinuity |
|---------------------------|----------|
|                           | No       |
| 115                       |          |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna.

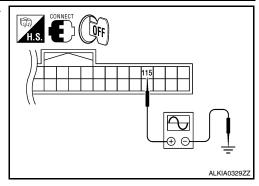
## 3.CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace rear parcel shelf antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
- 2. Connect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.

### **B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



| Terminals |             |          | 0: 1   |  |                                |
|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--|--------------------------------|
|           | (+)         |          | (–)    | Condition                                  | Signal<br>(Reference value.)   |
| BCN       | M connector | Terminal | (-)    |  | (                              |
| M21       | Trunk room  | 115      | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.  | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0062GB      |
| IVIZ I    | Hunk room   | 115      | Glound | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s  JMKIA0063GB |

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear parcel shelf antenna.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

DLK

J

Α

В

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

0

#### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check if the following BCM fuse or fusible link are blown.

| Terminal No. | Signal name          | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1            | Battery power supply | J                         |
| 11           | battery power suppry | 10                        |

#### Is the fuse or fusible link blown?

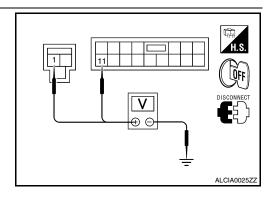
YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2

## 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect BCM.
- 3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| (         | +)       | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |  |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|--|
| В         | СМ       |        | (Approx.)            |  |
| Connector | Terminal | Ground |                      |  |
| M16       | 1        | Glound | Battery voltage      |  |
| M17       | 11       |        | Ballery Vollage      |  |



#### Is the measurement normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

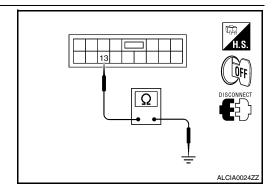
Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BO        | CM                 |  | Continuity |  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|------------|--|
| Connector | Connector Terminal |  | Continuity |  |
| M17       | 13                 |  | Yes        |  |

#### Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



INFOID:0000000004466883

INFOID:0000000004466882

## Special Repair Requirement

## 1. REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize control unit. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.

>> Work End.

#### **DOOR SWITCH**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### **DOOR SWITCH**

Description INFOID:000000004215662

Detects door open/close condition.

## Component Function Check

## 1.check function

### (I) With CONSULT-III

Check door switches DOOR SW-DR, DOOR SW-AS, DOOR SW-RL, DOOR SW-RR in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item | Condition              |
|--------------|------------------------|
| DOOR SW-DR   |                        |
| DOOR SW-AS   | CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON |
| DOOR SW-RL   | GLOSE → OPEN. OFF → ON |
| DOOR SW-RR   |                        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

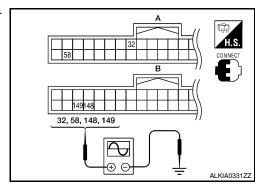
YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-69</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000004215663

INFOID:0000000004215664

M

Ν

0

|               | Terminals      |        |                        |         |   |
|---------------|----------------|--------|------------------------|---------|---|
| BCM connector | +)<br>Terminal | (–)    | Door co                | ndition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |
|               |                |        |                        | OPEN    | 0   |
| A: M18        | 58             |        | Driver side            | CLOSE   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms                |
| A: W18        |                |        |                        | OPEN    | 0   |
|               | 32             |        | Passenger side  Ground | CLOSE   | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms  JPMIA0011GB                  |
|               |                | Oround |                        | OPEN    | 0   |
| B: M21        | 148            |        | Rear RH                | CLOSE   | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms  JPMIA0011GB                  |
| B: IVIZ1      |                |        | Rear LH                | OPEN    | 0   |
|               | 149            |        |                        | CLOSE   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

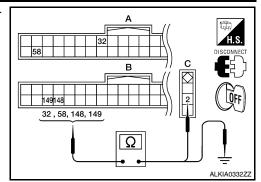
1. Disconnect BCM connector.

#### **DOOR SWITCH**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector and door switch connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Door switch connector    | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 58       | C: B8 (Driver side)      |          |            |
| A. IVI 10     | 32       | C: B108 (Passenger side) | 2        | Yes        |
| B: M21        | 148      | C: B116 (Rear RH)        | 2        | 162        |
| D. IVIZ I     | 149      | C: B18 (Rear LH)         |          |            |



3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|--|
| A: M18        | 58       |        |            |  |
| A. WHO        | 32       | Ground | No         |  |
| B: M21        | 148      |        | NO         |  |
| D. IVIZ I     | 149      |        |            |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and door switch.

### 3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to DLK-71, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

## **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000004215665

## 1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

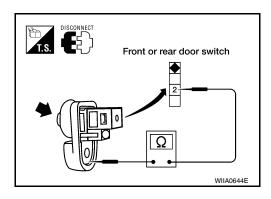
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect door switch connector.
- 3. Check door switch.

| Terminal    |                | Door switch condition | Continuity |  |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Door switch |                | Door Switch Condition |            |  |
| 2           | Ground part of | Pressed               | No         |  |
|             | door switch    | Released              | Yes        |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

M

IVI

Ν

0

#### DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

**DRIVER SIDE** 

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000004215666

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215667

## 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item Condition |        |       |  |
|------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| CDL LOCK SW            | LOCK   | : ON  |  |
| CDL LOCK SW            | UNLOCK | : OFF |  |
| CDL UNLOCK SW          | LOCK   | : OFF |  |
| CDE UNLOCK SW          | UNLOCK | : ON  |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to <u>DLK-72</u>, "<u>DRIVER SIDE</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> (With LH and <u>RH Anti-Pinch</u>)".

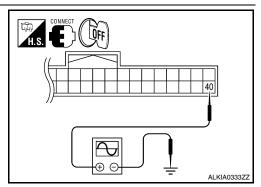
NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to <u>DLK-73</u>. "<u>DRIVER SIDE</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)".

## DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

INFOID:0000000004215668

## 1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

 Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



2. Check that signal shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

| Terminal      |          |        |                |   |
|---------------|----------|--------|----------------|---|
| (+)           |          | ( )    | Condition      | Signal<br>(Reference value)                         |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    |                | ( total and talks)                                  |
| M18           | 40       | Ground | Door is closed | (V) 15 10 5 0 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 11 11 11 1 |

Is the inspection result normal?

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check power window switch ground

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
- Check continuity between main power window and door lock/ unlock switch connector and ground.

| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|------------|
| D8  | 17       | Ground | Yes        |

# Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector # 17 LIIA0392E

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

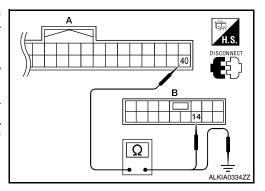
# 3.check power window serial link circuit

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 40 and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector D8 (B) terminal 14.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 40       | B: D8   | 14       | Yes        |

Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 40 and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 40       | Ground | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

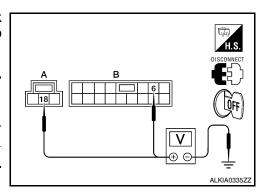
# DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

# 1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage at the main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector when the switch (driver side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

| - | Connector | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state | Terminal |        | Voltage                         |
|---|-----------|---|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
|   | A: D7     | $Neutral \to Unlock$                                | 6        | Ground | Battery voltage $\rightarrow$ 0 |
|   | B: D8     | Neutral → Lock                                      | 18       | Ground | Battery voltage → 0             |

Is the inspection result normal?



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

INFOID:0000000004215669

Ν

0

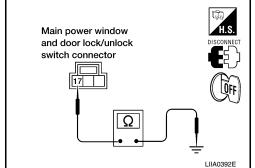
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 5 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check power window switch ground

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/ unlock switch connector and ground.

| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|------------|
| D8  | 17       | Ground | Yes        |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

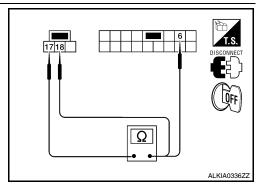
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state | Terminals | Continuity |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Lock  | 17 - 18   | Yes        |
| Unlock  | 6 - 17    | Yes        |
| Neutral   | 6 - 17    | No         |
| ineutiai  | 17 - 18   | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

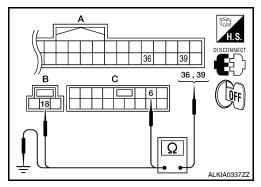
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to <a href="PWC-98">PWC-98</a>, "Removal and Installation".

# 4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 36       | B: D8   | 18       | Yes        |
| A. WHO        | 39       | C: D7   | 6        | Yes        |



3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|--|
| A: M18        | 36       | Ground | No         |  |
| A. WTO        | 39       | Ground | NO         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

# 1.CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item  |        | Condition |  |
|---------------|--------|-----------|--|
| CDL LOCK SW   | LOCK   | : ON      |  |
|               | UNLOCK | : OFF     |  |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | LOCK   | : OFF     |  |
| ODL UNLOCK SW | UNLOCK | : ON      |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

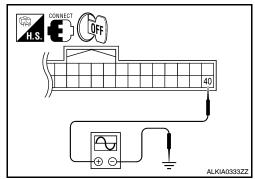
NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to <u>DLK-75</u>, "<u>PASSENGER SIDE</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)</u>".

NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to <u>DLK-77</u>. "<u>PASSENGER SIDE</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)</u>".

# PASSENGER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

# 1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

 Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



2. Check that signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Р

В

Е

F

Н

DLK

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000004215671

INFOID:0000000004215672

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|               | Terminal |        |                | 0: 1                        |
|---------------|----------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| (+            | -)       | ( )    | Condition      | Signal<br>(Reference value) |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (–)    |                | (                           |
| M18           | 40       | Ground | Door is closed | (V) 15 10 5 0 PIIA1297E     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
- 3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) connector and ground.

| Power window and door lock/<br>unlock switch RH connector | Termina | al     | Continuity |
|---|---------|--------|------------|
| D105  | 11      | Ground | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 40 and front power window switch (passenger side) connector D105 (B) terminal 16.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Front power window switch (passenger side) connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 40       | B: D105  | 16       | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 40 and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 40       | Ground | No         |

# 

LIIA1258E

Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

YES >> Inspection End.

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# PASSENGER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

Α

В

D

Е

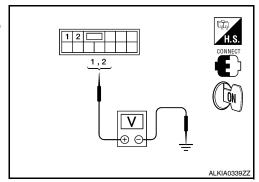
F

Н

# 1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage at the power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector when the switch (passenger side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

| Connector | Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state | Terminal |        | Voltage                         |
|-----------|---|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| D105      | $Neutral \to Lock$                                | 2        | Ground | Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0$ |
| D100      | Neutral → Unlock                                  | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage → 0             |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check power window switch ground

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
- Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector and ground.

| Power window and door lock/<br>unlock switch RH connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|------------|
| D105  | 3        | Ground | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

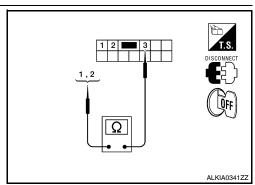
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# ALKIA0340ZZ

# 3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.

| Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state | Terminals | Continuity |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Lock  | 2 - 3     | Yes        |
| Unlock  | 1 - 3     | Yes        |
| Neutral   | 2 - 3     | No         |
| ineutiai  | 1 - 3     | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.

#### 4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

Disconnect BCM connector.

DLK

M

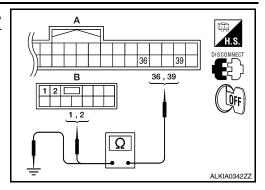
Ν

0

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

 Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminals 36, 39 and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector D105 (B) terminals 1 and 2.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 36       | B: D105   | 1        | Yes        |
| A: W18        |          | D. D103   | 2        | Yes        |



3. Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminals 36, 39 and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 36       | Ground | No         |
| A. IVITO      | 39       | Ground | INO        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

#### **KEY SLOT**

Description INFOID:0000000004215676

Detect whether Intelligent Key is inserted.

Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

# Component Function Check

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check KEY SW -SLOT in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item | Condition                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| KEY SW-SLOT  | Key is inserted in key slot: ON   |
|              | Key is removed from key slot: OFF |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-79</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect key slot connector.
- Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.

| Terminals          |          |        | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |
|--------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|
| (+)                |          |        |                          |
| Key slot connector | Terminal | (-)    | ( 11 - 7                 |
| M40                | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage          |
| WITO               | 5        | Ground | Dattery voltage          |

# 1,5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.

| Key slot connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| M40                | 7        | Ground | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3 YES

NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

# Ω ALKIA0344ZZ

# 3. CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

Disconnect BCM connector.

ALKIA0343ZZ

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215677

INFOID:0000000004215678

M

Ν

#### **KEY SLOT**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

 Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 29, M19 (B) terminals 68, 69 and key slot connector M40 (C) terminals 2, 3, 11.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Key slot connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 29       |                    | 11       | Yes        |
| B: M19        | 68       | C: M40             | 2        | Yes        |
| B. W19        | 69       |                    | 3        | Yes        |

 Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 29, M19 (B) terminals 68, 69 and ground.

| DISCONNECT OFF | C 2 3 11           |
|----------------|--------------------|
| 29 B           | 29, 68, 69         |
| 69 68          | Ω =<br>ALKIA0345ZZ |

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 29       |        |            |
| B: M19        | 68       | Ground | No         |
| D. W19        | 69       |        |            |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

4. CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to DLK-80, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace key slot.

# 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000004215679

#### 1. CHECK KEY SLOT

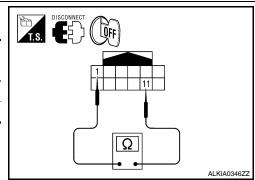
Check key slot.

| Terminal |      | Condition                | Continuity |  |
|----------|------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Key      | slot | Condition                | Continuity |  |
| 1        | 11   | Intelligent Key inserted | Yes        |  |
| '        | 11   | Intelligent Key removed  | No         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace key slot.



#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000004215680

For vehicles equipped with LH and RH anti-pinch system, the main power window and door lock/unlock switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signal.

For vehicles equipped with LH anti-pinch system only, the front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) transmits the LOCK or UNLOCK signal directly to the BCM.

# **Component Function Check**

# 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check KEY CYL LK-SW and KEY CYL UN-SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT-III. Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".

| Monitor item  | Co               | ndition |  |
|---------------|------------------|---------|--|
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Lock             | : ON    |  |
| REI GIE EN-GW | Neutral / Unlock | : OFF   |  |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Unlock           | : ON    |  |
| KET CTL UN-SW | Neutral / Lock   | : OFF   |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to <u>DLK-81</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)</u>".

NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to <u>DLK-82</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)</u>".

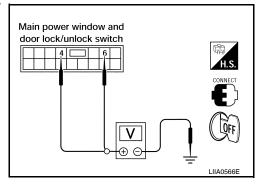
#### Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

 ${f 1}.$ CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

Check voltage between main power window and door lock/ unlock switch connector and ground.

| Term  | ninals |         |                  |                 |  |
|---|--------|---------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| (+)   |        |         | IZ.              | Voltage (V)     |  |
| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector |        | (-)     | Key position     | (Approx.)       |  |
|   | 4      |         | Lock             | 0               |  |
| D7  | 7      | Ground  | Neutral / Unlock | Battery voltage |  |
| D1  | 6      | Giodila | Unlock           | 0               |  |
|   | J      |         | Neutral / Lock   | Battery voltage |  |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to <u>DLK-226</u>. "FRONT DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.

DLK

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215681

INFOID:0000000004215682

M

 $\bigcirc$ 

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/ unlock switch connector (A) and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector (B).

| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector | Terminal | Front door lock assembly<br>LH (key cylinder switch)<br>connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A· D7   | 4        | B: D10  | 6        | Yes        |
| A. Di   | 6        | D. D10  | 5        | 103        |

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/

| unlock switch co                      | onnector and gro | ound.  |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------|
| Power window main<br>switch connector | Terminal         |        | Continuity |
| A: D7                                 | 4                | Ground | No         |



YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.

| Front door lock assembly LH connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| D10                                   | 4        |        | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to DLK-83, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident". NO

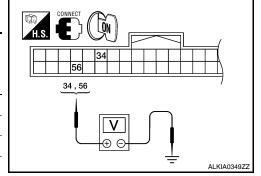
>> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to DLK-226, "FRONT DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation".

# Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

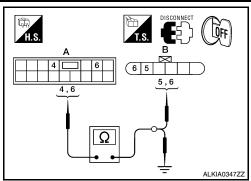
1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

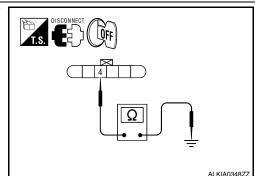
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        |                  |                          |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------------------|
| (+)           |          | (-)    | Key position     | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    |                  | (                        |
|               | 56       | Ground | Lock             | 0                        |
| M18           |          |        | Neutral / Unlock | Battery voltage          |
| IVITO         | 34       |        | Unlock           | 0                        |
|               | 54       |        | Neutral / Lock   | Battery voltage          |



INFOID:0000000004215683





#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to PWC-98, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check door key cylinder switch ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector. 2.
- Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector and ground.

| Front door lock assembly LH connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| D10                                   | 4        |        | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3.check door key cylinder signal circuit

- Disconnect BCM connector M18.
- 2. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector D10 (A) terminals 5, 6 and BCM connector M18 (B) terminals 34, 56.

| Front door lock assembly LH connector | Terminal | BCM connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| A: D10                                | 5        | B: M18        | 34       | Yes        |
| A. D10                                | 6        | D. WITO       | 56       | 162        |

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector D10 (A) terminals 5, 6 and ground.

| DISCONNECT OFF         | H.S.        |
|------------------------|-------------|
| A 34 56 56             | В           |
| 5,6<br>Ω<br>34,56<br>= | ALKIA0350ZZ |

| Front door lock assembly LH connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: D10                                | 5        | Ground | No         |
| A. D10                                | 6        |        | 140        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to DLK-83, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42. "Intermittent Incident". NO

>> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to DLK-226, "FRONT DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation".

# Component Inspection

#### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

DLK

В

D

Е

Н

ALKIA0348ZZ

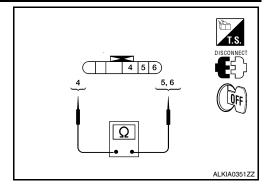
M

Ν

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch).

| Term                           | inal |                  |            |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|------------|
| Front door lock<br>(key cylind |      | Key position     | Continuity |
| 5                              |      | Unlock           | Yes        |
| 3                              | 4    | Neutral / Lock   | No         |
| 6                              | 4    | Lock             | Yes        |
| 0                              |      | Neutral / Unlock | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK. NO

>> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to <a href="DLK-226">DLK-226</a>, "FRONT DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation".

#### **UNLOCK SENSOR**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### **UNLOCK SENSOR**

Description INFOID:0000000004215686

Detects door lock condition of driver door.

# Component Function Check

# 1.CHECK FUNCTION

#### (E) With CONSULT-III

Check unlock sensor DR DOOR STATE in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

| Monitor item                  | Condition                                 |
|-------------------------------|---|
| DOOR STAT SW (DR DOOR STATE)  | Front door lock (driver side) LOCK : OFF  |
| DOOK STAT SW (DIC DOOK STATE) | Front door lock (driver side) UNLOCK : ON |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

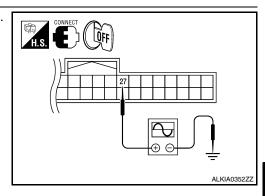
YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-85</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



| Terminals     |          |  |                          |   |
|---------------|----------|--|--------------------------|---|
| (+)           |          | Front door lock assembly<br>LH condition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |   |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)                                      |                          | ()  |
| M18           | 27       | Ground                                   | Locked                   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |
|               |          |  | Unlocked                 | 0   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check unlock sensor circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH connector.

I

Н

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000004215687

INFOID:0000000004215688

DLK

.

NΛ

Ν

0

Р

**DLK-85** 

#### **UNLOCK SENSOR**

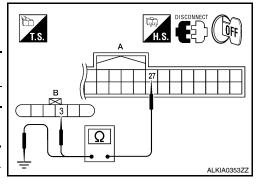
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 27 and front door lock assembly LH connector D10 (B) terminal 3.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Front door lock assembly<br>LH connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 27       | B: D10                                   | 3        | Yes        |

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 27       | Ground | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

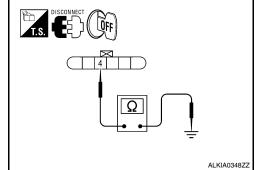
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front door lock assembly LH.

# 3.check unlock sensor ground circuit

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.

| Front door lock assembly LH connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| D10                                   | 4        |        | Yes        |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

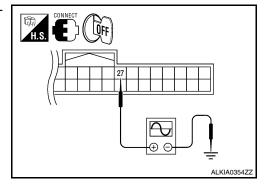
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Connect BCM harness connector.
- 2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.

| Terminals     |          |        | V (6 0.0  |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|---|--|
| (+)           |          | (-)    | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |  |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    | , , ,   |  |
| M18           | 27       | Ground | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

#### CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to DLK-87, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to <u>DLK-226</u>, "<u>FRONT DOOR LOCK</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".

# 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

#### **UNLOCK SENSOR**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Inspection End.

# **Component Inspection**

#### INFOID:0000000004215689

# 1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

| Term          | ninal | Front door lock assembly LH | Continuity |  |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| Front door lo | •     | condition                   |            |  |
| 3             | 1     | Unlock                      | Yes        |  |
|               | 4     | Lock                        | No         |  |

# ALKIA0355ZZ

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Inspection End. YES

NO

>> Replace front lock assembly LH. Refer to <u>DLK-226</u>. <u>"FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"</u>.

G

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

#### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

**Description** 

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215691

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

#### Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

YES >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.

NO >> GO TO 2

# 2. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P) With CONSULT-III

Check trunk lid opener switch TR/BD OPEN SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

· When trunk lid opener switch is turned to "ON".

| Monitor item   | Condition                                |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| TR/BD OPEN SW  | Trunk lid opener switch is pressed: ON   |  |
| HVBD OF LIN SW | Trunk lid opener switch is released: OFF |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.

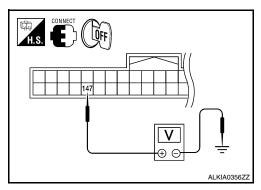
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215692

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Remove Intelligent Key from key slot.
- 2. Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- 3. Check voltage between BCM connector M21 terminal 147 and ground.



|               | Terminals      |               |                                      |             |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| (             | +)             |               | Condition of trunk lid opener switch | Voltage (V) |
| BCM connector | Terminal       | (–)           |                                      | (Approx.)   |
| M21           | M21 147 Ground | Cround        | ON (press and hold)                  | 0           |
| IVIZI         |                | OFF (release) | Battery voltage                      |             |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5 NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

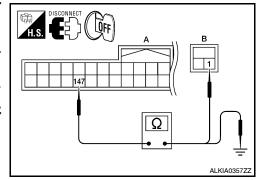
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 147 and trunk lid opener switch connector M75 (B) terminal 1.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Trunk lid opener switch connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M21        | 147      | B: M75                            | 1        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 147 and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M21        | 147      | Ground | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# 3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

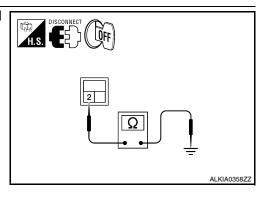
Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.

| Trunk lid opener switch | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| M75                     | 2        | Ground | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



# 4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to DLK-89, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

#### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

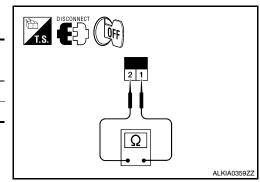
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector. 2.
- Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector.

|                         | Terminal |              | Condition           | Continuity |  |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Trunk lid opener switch |          | pener switch | Condition           |            |  |
| ,                       | 1 2      |              | ON (press and hold) | Yes        |  |
|                         | ,        | 2            | OFF (release)       | No         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

>> Replace trunk lid opener switch. NO



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215693





#### TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Description INFOID:000000004215694

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215695

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P) With CONSULT-III

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch TR CANCEL SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item   | Condition  |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| TR CANCEL SW   | Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "ON": ON   |  |
| III OANOLL OVV | Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "OFF": OFF |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.

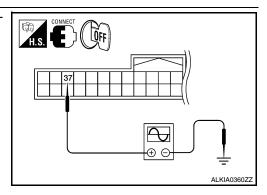
NO >> Refer to DLK-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215696

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground with an oscilloscope.



|               | Terminals |        |                               |   |  |
|---------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| (+)           |           |        | Condition of trunk lid opener | Voltage (V)                                       |  |
| BCM connector | Terminal  | (–)    | cancel switch                 | (Approx.)   |  |
|               |           |        | ON (press and hold)           | 0   |  |
| M18           | 37        | Ground | OFF (cancel)                  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0012GB |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

#### TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

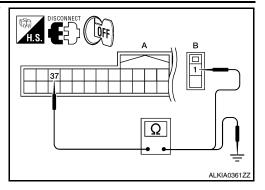
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector M18 (A) terminal 37 and trunk lid opener cancel switch connector M74 (B) terminal 1.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Trunk lid opener cancel switch connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 37       | B: M74                                   | 1        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M18        | 37       | Giouna | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

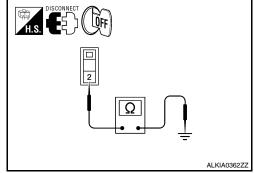
Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.

| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| M74                            | 2        |        | Yes        |

# Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



# 4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Refer to DLK-91, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

#### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.

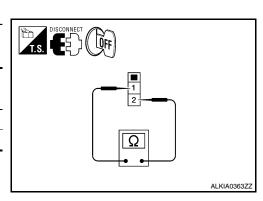
2. Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch terminals.

| Terr         | minal        | Condition    | Continuity |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Trunk lid op | pener switch | Condition    |            |  |
| 1            | 2            | ON           | Yes        |  |
| '            | 2            | OFF (cancel) | No         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.



DLK

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

INFOID:0000000004215697

Ν

0

#### TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

**Description** 

Detects trunk open/close condition.

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215699

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (III) With CONSULT-III

Check TRNK/HAT MNTR in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item      |       | Condition |  |
|-------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| TRNK/HAT MNTR     | OPEN  | : ON      |  |
| TRINIVITAL WINTER | CLOSE | : OFF     |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-92</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

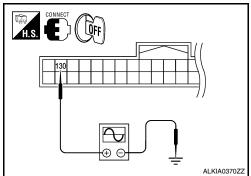
# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215700

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground using an oscilloscope.

| Tei           | minals                 |        |                 |   |  |
|---------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|--|
| (+)           |                        | (-)    | Trunk condition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |  |
| BCM connector | BCM connector Terminal |        | 00110111011     |   |  |
|               |                        |        | OPEN            | 0   |  |
| M21           | 130                    | Ground | CLOSE           | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

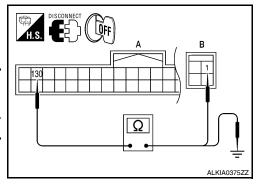
# 2. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.

Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 130 and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector B28 (B) terminal 1.

| BCM connector Terminal trunk rele |     | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--|----------|------------|
| A: M21                            | 130 | B: B28   | 1        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 130 and ground.



#### TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M21        | 130      | Glound | No         |

Α

В

D

Е

#### Is the inspection result normal?

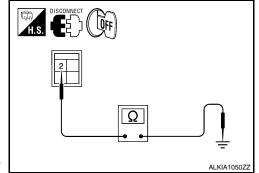
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

# 3.CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly connector and ground.

| Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|--|----------|--------|------------|
| B28  | 2        |        | Yes        |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

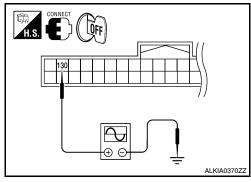
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid ground circuit.

#### 4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Insure trunk remains closed during this step.
- Connect BCM connector.
- 3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        | M-11 0.0  |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|---|--|
| (+)           |          | ( )    | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |  |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    | (, theory)  |  |
| M21           | 130      | Ground | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

#### 5. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to DLK-93, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

#### **6.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

#### Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

O

Р

INFOID:0000000004215701

#### TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
   Check trunk lamp switch.

| Terminal                                     |   |                 | Continuity |
|--|---|-----------------|------------|
| Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid |   | Trunk condition |            |
| 1  | 2 | OPEN            | Yes        |
| ı  | 2 | CLOSE           | No         |

# T.S. DISCONNECT WIIA1180E

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

#### **DOOR REQUEST SWITCH**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description INFOID:000000004215702

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

# Component Function Check

# INFOID:0000000004215703

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (I) With CONSULT-III

Check door request switch REQ SW-DR, REQ SW-AS in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

| Monitor item | Condition                             |  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| REQ SW-DR    | Door request switch is pressed : ON   |  |
| REQ SW-AS    | Door request switch is released : OFF |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK.

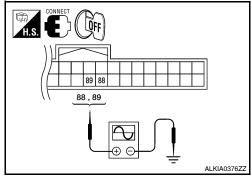
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004215704

# 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground using an oscilloscope.



DLK

M

Ν

0

|      | Terminals                               |          |         | 5 ,                              |   |
|------|---|----------|---------|----------------------------------|---|
|      | (+)                                     |          | (-)     | Door request<br>switch Condition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |
| E    | BCM connector                           | Terminal | (-)     |                                  | , , ,   |
|      |   |          |         | Pressed                          | 0   |
| M19  | Door request switch<br>(driver side)    | 89       |         | Released                         | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>20 ms<br>JMKIA0059GB |
| WITO |   |          | Orodiia | Pressed                          | 0   |
|      | Door request switch<br>(passenger side) | 88       | Ground  | Released                         | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>20 ms<br>JMKIA0059GB |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector M19 (A) terminals 88, 89 and front outside handle connector LH D6 or RH D106 (B) terminal 3.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Front outside handle connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M19        | 89       | B: D6 (driver side)            | 3        | Yes        |
| A. WITS       | 88       | B: D106 (passenger side)       | 3        | 165        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M19 (A) terminals 88, 89 and ground.

| H.S. DISCONNECT OFF | T.S.        |
|---------------------|-------------|
| A                   | 3           |
| Ω                   | ALKIA1364ZZ |

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|--|
| A: M19        | 89       | Ground | No         |  |
| A. W19        | 88       |        | NO         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front outside handle.

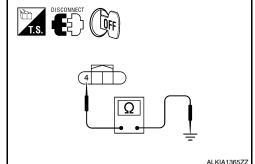
3.check door request switch ground circuit

#### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between front outside handle connector and ground.

| Front outside handle connector Terminal |   |        | Continuity |
|---|---|--------|------------|
| D6 (driver side)                        | 1 | Ground | Yes        |
| D106 (passenger side)                   | 7 |        | 163        |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

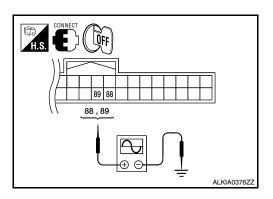
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace front outside handle ground circuit.

#### 4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Connect BCM connector.
- 2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        | V 11 00   |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|---|--|
| (+)           |          | ( )    | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                          |  |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (–)    | ( )   |  |
|               | 89       |        |   |  |
| M19           | 88       | Ground | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>20 ms<br>JMKIA0059GB |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

# 5. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to DLK-97, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle.

# 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

# Component Inspection

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

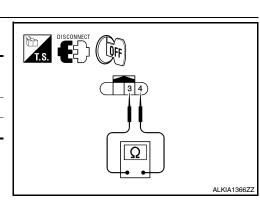
Check front outside handle (request switch).

| Terminal           |                      | Door request switch | Continuity |  |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Front outside hand | dle (request switch) | condition           | Continuity |  |
| 3                  | 1                    | Pressed             | Yes        |  |
|                    | <b>-</b>             | Released            | No         |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle.



DLK

, L. (

Α

В

D

Е

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000004215705

C

#### TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Description INFOID:000000004215708

Performs trunk lid open request when it is pressed.

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215707

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check trunk opener request switch REQ SW -BD/TR in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

| Monitor item  | Condition                                     |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| REQ SW -BD/TR | Trunk opener request switch is pressed : ON   |  |
| NEW GW -DD/TN | Trunk opener request switch is released : OFF |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk opener request switch is OK.

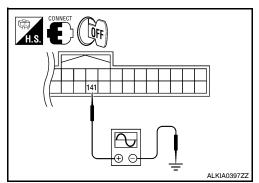
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-98</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215708

# 1. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground using an oscilloscope.



| Terminals     |          | To all Education and Malliana (A.) |   |                           |
|---------------|----------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| (+)           |          | ( )                                | Trunk lid opener request switch condition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)  |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (–)                                |   | ( )                       |
|               |          |                                    | Pressed                                   | 0                         |
| M21           | 141      | Ground                             | Released                                  | (V) 15 10 5 0 JPMIA0016GB |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk opener request switch connector.

#### TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

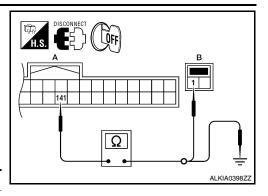
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 141 and trunk opener request switch connector B33 (B) terminal 1.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Trunk opener request switch connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M21        | 141      | B: B33                                | 1        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 141 and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M21        | 141      | Ground | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk opener request switch.

# 3. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk opener request switch connector and ground.

| Trunk opener request switch connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| B33                                   | 2        |        | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

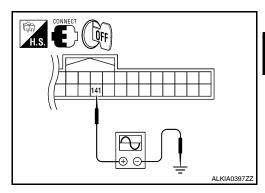
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk opener request switch ground circuit.

# 4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

Connect BCM connector.
 Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        | \/alta == (\) (\)        |  |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| (+)           |          | ( )    | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |  |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (–)    | (, ipprox.)              |  |
| M21           | 141      | Ground | 10 5 0 10 ms             |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

# 5.CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

#### **O.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

Н

ALKIA0399Z

Α

В

D

Е

ı

M

N

0

P

JPMIA0016GB

#### TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Inspection End.

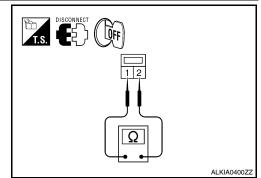
# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000004215709

# 1. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk opener request switch.

| Terminal  Trunk opener request switch |   | Trunk opener request switch | Continuity |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------|--|
|                                       |   | condition                   |            |  |
| 1                                     | 2 | Pressed                     | Yes        |  |
| '                                     | 2 | Released                    | No         |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

**DRIVER SIDE** 

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000004215710

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215711

INFOID:0000000004215712

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- 2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

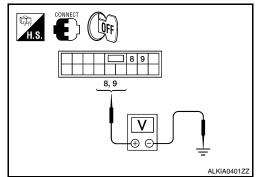
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-101, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### DRIVER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure

#### 1. CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector M17 terminals 8, 9 and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        | Condition of  | V II  |
|---------------|----------|--------|---------------|---|
| (+)           |          | (-)    | door lock and | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                      |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    | unlock switch | (11 /   |
| M17           | 8        | Ground | Lock          | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ |
|               | 9        | Ground | Unlock        | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.check door lock actuator circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator driver side connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 8, 9 and front door lock actuator driver side connector D10 (B) terminals 1, 2.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Door lock actuator<br>connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M17        |          | B: D10                          | 1        | Yes        |
| A. W17        | 9        | B. D10                          | 2        | 163        |

 Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 8, 9 and ground.

| 9 and ground      | J.   |        |            |
|-------------------|------|--------|------------|
| BCM connector     | Terr | minal  | Continuity |
| A: M17            | 8    | Ground | No         |
| /\lambda. IVI I / | 9    | Oround | 140        |

# A B 9 1,2 ALKIAD402ZZZ

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator LH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

DLK

L

M

Ν

C

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE: Description

INFOID:0000000004215713

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215714

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- 2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-102</u>, "PASSENGER SIDE : <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

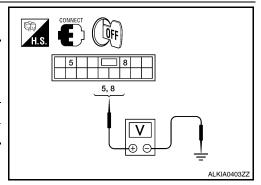
#### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215715

# 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Te            | Terminals |        |               | V 16 0.0   |       |
|---------------|-----------|--------|---------------|--|-------|
| (+)           | (+)       |        | door lock and | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                             |       |
| BCM connector | Terminal  | (-)    | unlock switch | unlock switch  | (11 / |
| M17           | 8         | Ground | Lock          | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ |       |
| IVI I 7       | 5         | Ground | Unlock        | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ |       |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator RH connectors.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 5, 8 and front door lock actuator RH D108 (B) terminals 5, 6.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Front door lock<br>actuator RH<br>connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M17        | 8        | B: D108                                     | 5        | Yes        |
| A. WIT        | 5        | B. D100                                     | 6        | 163        |

 Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 5, 8 and ground.

| H.S. DISCONNECT OFF | T.S.                       |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| A 8 5 , 8 5 , 8     | B<br>(6   5   1   )<br>5,6 |
|                     |                            |
|                     | ALKIA0404ZZ                |

| BCM connector | Terr | Continuity |    |
|---------------|------|------------|----|
| A: M17 -      | 8    | Ground     | No |
|               | 5    | Ground     | NO |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

**REAR LH** 

REAR LH: Description

INFOID:0000000004215716

Α

В

D

Е

Н

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR LH: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215717

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- 2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-103, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### REAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215718

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector M17 terminals 8, 10 and ground.

Check trunk lamp switch.

| Te            | rminals  |         | Condition of  |  |
|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|--|
| (+)           |          | (-)     | door lock and | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                             |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)     | unlock switch | ( 11 - 7   |
| M17           | 8        | Ground  | Lock          | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ |
| IVI I /       | 10       | Giodila | Unlock        | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$        |

# ALKIA0405ZZ

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3 NO >> GO TO 2

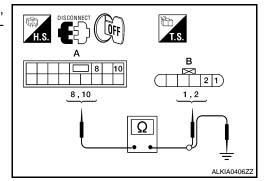
# 2.check door lock actuator circuit

- 1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator LH connectors.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 8, 10 and rear door lock actuator LH connectors D205 (B) terminals 1, 2.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Door lock actuator connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M17        |          | B: D205                      | 1        | Yes        |
| A. WH         | 10       | D. D203                      | 2        | 163        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terr | Continuity |    |  |
|---------------|------|------------|----|--|
| A: M17        | 8    | Ground     | No |  |
| A. WITT       | 10   | Ground     | NO |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

DLK

L

M

Ν

C

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

REAR RH

REAR RH: Description

INFOID:0000000004215719

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH: Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215720

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-104, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

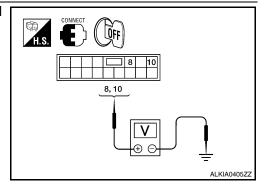
#### REAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215721

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector M17 terminals 8, 10 and ground.

| Terminals     |          |                   | Condition of  |  |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| (+)           |          | (-)               | door lock and | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                             |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-) unlock switch |               | ( 11 - 7   |
| M17           | 8        | Ground            | Lock          | $0 \to \text{Battery voltage} \to 0$                 |
|               | 10       | Ground            | Unlock        | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH connectors.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M17 (A) terminals 8, 10 and rear door lock actuator RH connector D305 (B) terminals 5, 6.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Door lock actuator connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M17        | 8        | B: D305                      | 5        | Yes        |
| A. WIT        | 10       | В. 0303                      | 6        | 163        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terr | Continuity |    |
|---------------|------|------------|----|
| A: M17        | 8    | Ground     | No |
| A. WITT       | 10   | Giodila    | NO |

# 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# ${f 3}.$ check intermittent incident

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

#### DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

#### TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

**Description** 

Performs trunk lid open with signal from BCM.

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215723

# 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

#### Is trunk lid opener cancel switch turned OFF (CANCEL)?

Yes >> Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.

No >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Perform Active Test TRUNK/GLASS HATCH with CONSULT-III.
- 2. Touch "OPEN" and check that trunk lid opens.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-106</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

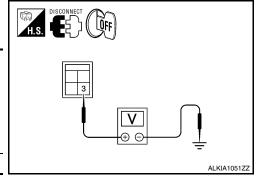
# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215724

# 1. CHECK OUTPUT CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
- 3. Check voltage between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.

| Te  | Terminals |        |                            |   |
|---|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| (+)   | (+)       |        | Condition of               |   |
| Trunk lamp<br>switch and trunk<br>release solenoid<br>connector | Terminal  | (–)    | trunk lid opener<br>switch | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                      |
| B28   | 3         | Ground | $OFF \to ON$               | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        | Condition of     | Mallaca (MA)   |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------------|--|
| (+)           | (+)      |        | trunk lid opener | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.)                             |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    | switch           | ( 11 - 7   |
| M20           | 103      | Ground | $OFF \to ON$     | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ |

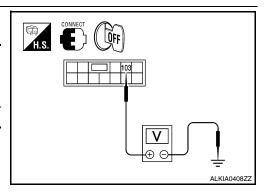
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace harness.

NO >> GO TO 3

# 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

Disconnect BCM.



#### TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

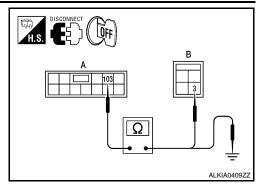
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--|----------|------------|
| A: M20        | 103      | B: B28   | 3        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terr       | Continuity |    |
|---------------|------------|------------|----|
| A: M20        | 103 Ground |            | No |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

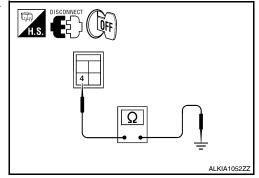
YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-87, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# 4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.

| trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|--|----------|--------|------------|
| B28  | 4        | Ground | Yes        |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

L

N

0

#### INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

#### INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Description INFOID:000000004215725

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

# Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000004215726

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (E)With CONSULT-III

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer OUTSIDE BUZZER in Active Test mode.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-108</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

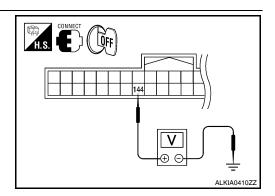
# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215727

# 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminals     |          |        |                                    | \/altaara (\) (\)        |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (+)           |          | (_)    | Warning buzzer operation condition | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |
| BCM connector | Terminal | (-)    | .,                                 | (                        |
| M21           | 144      | Ground | Yes                                | 0                        |
| IVIZI         | 144      | Ground | No                                 | Battery voltage          |



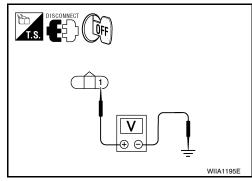
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
- Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector and ground.

| Terminals                                      |          |        |                 |
|--|----------|--------|-----------------|
| (+)  |          |        | Voltage (V)     |
| Intelligent Key<br>warning buzzer<br>connector | Terminal | (–)    | (Approx.)       |
| E73  | 1        | Ground | Battery voltage |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer power supply circuit.

# 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

#### INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

 Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 144 and Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector E73 (B) terminal 3.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Intelligent Key<br>warning buzzer<br>connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--|----------|------------|
| A: M21        | 144      | B: E73   | 3        | Yes        |

Check continuity between BCM connector M21 (A) terminal 144 and ground.

| H.S. DISCONNECT OFF |
|---------------------|
| B 3                 |
| $\Omega$            |
| ALKIA0411ZZ         |

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M21        | 144      | Ground | No         |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 4

NG >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

## 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check DLK-109, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

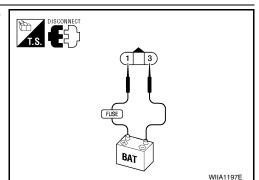
Check GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Connect battery power supply to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals 1 and 3, and check the operation.



1 (BAT+) - 3 (BAT-) : the buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000004215728

DLK

L

M

0

#### **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

Description INFOID:000000004215729

Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.

Integrated in front outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215730

## 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check that door request switch operates normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-95, "Component Function Check"</u>.

## 2. CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection range.

#### Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

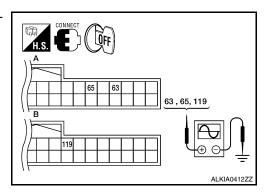
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-110</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215731

## 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



#### **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|        | Tern              | ninals   |           |                |  | 6: 1  |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|---|
| (+)    |                   | (–)      | Condition |                | Signal<br>(Reference value.)                               |   |
| BCM    | connector         | Terminal | (-)       |                |  | ,   |
|        | Driver side       | 65       |           |                |  |   |
| A: M19 | Passenger<br>side | 63       | Ground    | Request switch | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area.     | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0061GB                       |
| B: M21 | Rear<br>bumper    | 119      | Giodila   | is pushed      | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0060GB |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 2

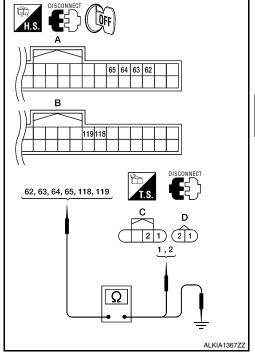
# 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector and outside key antenna connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Outside key antenna connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
|               | 65       | C: D6 (driver side)           | 1        |            |
| A: M19        | 64       | C. Do (driver side)           | 2        |            |
| A. W19        | 63       | C: D106 (passenger side)      | 1        | Yes        |
|               | 62       | C. D100 (passeriger side)     | 2        | 165        |
| B: M21        | 119      | D: B46 (rear bumper)          | 1        | •          |
|               | 118      | D. D40 (real bulliper)        | 2        |            |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
|               | 62       |        |            |
| A: M19        | 63       |        | No         |
| A. WT9        | 64       | Ground |            |
|               | 65       |        | INO        |
| B: M21        | 118      |        |            |
| D. IVIZ I     | 119      |        |            |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and outside key antenna.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna connector.

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

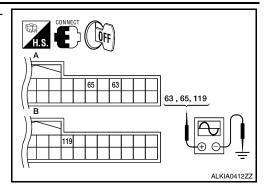
0

Р

### **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



|        | Tern              | ninals   |           |                           |  | Observation                      |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| (+)    |                   | (-)      | Condition |                           | Signal<br>(Reference value.)                               |                                  |
| BCM    | 1 connector       | Terminal | (-)       |                           |  | (                                |
|        | Driver side       | 65       |           |                           |  |                                  |
| A: M19 | Passenger<br>side | 63       | Ground    | Door request<br>switch is | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area.     | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0061GB        |
| B: M21 | Rear bumper       | 119      | Siguria   | pushed                    | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s |

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna.

NO >> GO TO 4

# 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

#### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description INFOID:0000000004215732

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

## Component Function Check

## INFOID:0000000004215733

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item  | Condition  |
|---------------|--|
| RKE OPE COUN1 | Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key. |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.

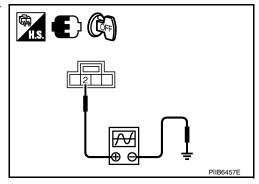
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-113</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215734

# 1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.



DLK

M

Ν

Р

| Terminals                                     |          |               |   |                                   |
|---|----------|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| (+)   |          |               | Q 199   | Signal                            |
| Remote keyless<br>entry receiver<br>connector | Terminal | (–) Condition |   | (Reference value)                 |
| M27   | 2        | Ground        | Waiting<br>(All doors closed)                 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 ms |
| 1   | -        | Sisteria      | When signal is received<br>(All doors closed) | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 ms |

**DLK-113** 

#### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

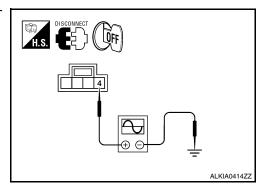
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
- 2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.

| Т   | erminals |        |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| (+)   |          |        | Signal   |  |  |
| Remote keyless<br>entry receiver<br>connector | Terminal | (–)    | (Reference value)                                |  |  |
| M27   | 4        | Ground | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 ms<br>JMKIA0064GB |  |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> GO TO 3

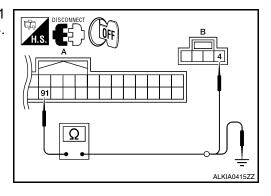
# 3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM connector M19 (A) terminal 91 and remote keyless entry receiver connector M27 (B) terminal 4.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Remote keyless entry receiver connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M19        | 91       | B: M27                                  | 4        | Yes        |

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground  | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---------|------------|
| A: M19        | 91       | Glodila | No         |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reconnect BCM, GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

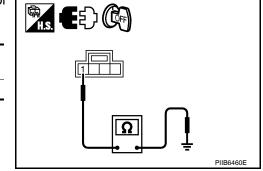
## 4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground.

| Remote keyless entry receiver connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|------------|
| M27                                     | 1        |        | Yes        |

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6 NO >> GO TO 5



# 5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Remote keyless entry receiver connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M18        | 45       | B: M27                                  | 1        | Yes        |

# 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

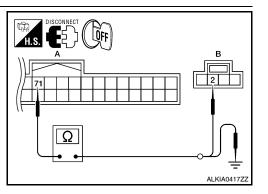
# 6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Remote keyless entry receiver connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|------------|
| A: M19        | 71       | B: M27                                  | 2        | Yes        |

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | BCM connector Terminal |        | Continuity |
|---------------|------------------------|--------|------------|
| A: M19        | 71                     | Ground | No         |



## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

L

Ν

0

### INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

Description INFOID:0000000004215735

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Trunk open

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215736

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

| Monitor item  | Condition  |
|---------------|--|
| RKE OPE COUN1 | Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key. |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

>> Refer to <u>DLK-116</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004466884

PIIB6221E

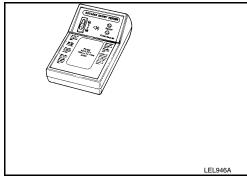
## CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241.

#### Does the test pass?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2



## 2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY COMPONENTS

- 1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
- 2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- · The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.
- 3. Remove the Intelligent Key battery.

#### **CAUTION:**

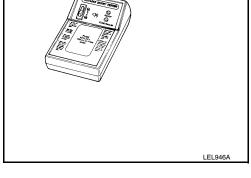
- · Keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- Visually inspect keyfob internal components.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

 ${f 3}.$ CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY



### INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY AND FUNCTION

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

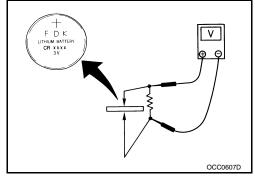
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately  $300\Omega$ ) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard: Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

YES >> Intelligent Key battery is OK. Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-113</u>, "Component Function Check".

NO >> GO TO 4



# 4. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

- 1. Replace the Intelligent Key battery.
- 2. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

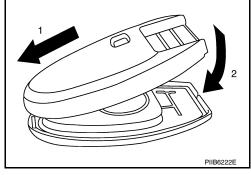
#### **CAUTION:**

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- 3. After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work properly.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-113.</u> "Component Function Check".



DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

L

M

Ν

0

#### **KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## **KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION**

Description INFOID:000000004215740

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215741

## 1. CHECK FUNCTION

## (E) With CONSULT-III

Check key slot illumination KEY SLOT ILLUMI in Active Test mode.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot function is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-118</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

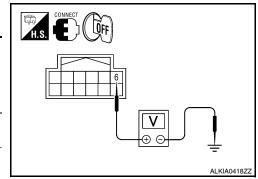
## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215742

## 1. CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.

| -                  | Terminals |         |                          |              |                 |  |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| (+                 | •)        |         | Condition                | Key slot     | Voltage (V)     |  |
| Key slot connector | Terminal  | (–)     |                          | illumination | (Approx.)       |  |
| M40                | 6         | Ground  | Intelligent Key inserted | OFF          | Battery voltage |  |
| 17140              | 0         | Giodila | Intelligent Key removed  | ON           | 0               |  |



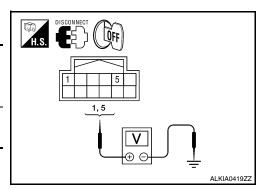
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6 NO >> GO TO 2

# 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect key slot connector.
- 3. Check voltage between slot connector and ground.

|                    | V II     |         |                          |  |
|--------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------|--|
| (-                 | +)       | (-)     | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |  |
| Key slot connector | Terminal | (-)     | , , ,                    |  |
| M40                | 1        | Ground  | Battery voltage          |  |
| 14140              | 5        | Giodila | Dattery Voltage          |  |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

## 3.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

### **KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

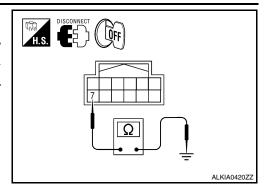
Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.

| Key slot connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| M40                | 7        | Ground | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.



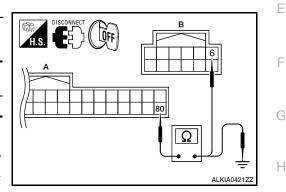
## 4. CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect BCM and key slot connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector and key slot connector.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Key slot connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| A: M19        | 80       | B: M40             | 6        | Yes        |

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

| BCM connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------|----------|--------|------------|
| A: M19        | 80       | Ground | No         |



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

## 5. CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to DLK-80, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace key slot.

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

DLK

Α

В

D

...

M

Ν

0

### HORN FUNCTION

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## HORN FUNCTION

Description INFOID:000000004215743

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215744

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select HORN in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- 2. Check the horn (high/low) operation.

| Test item |    |            | Description    |  |
|-----------|----|------------|----------------|--|
| HORN      | ON | Horn relay | ON (for 20 ms) |  |

#### Is the operation normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215745

## 1. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch

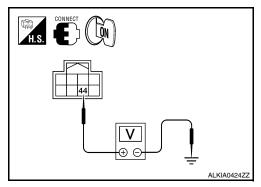
#### Do the horns sound?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Refer to <u>HRN-3, "Wiring Diagram"</u>.

# 2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST" ("HORN") with CONSULT-III.
- 3. Using an analog voltmeter or an oscilloscope, check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E17 terminal 44 and ground.



| IPDI      | M E/R    | Ground | Test item |                  | Ground Test item  |  | Voltage (V) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|------------------|---|--|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Glound |           |                  | (Approx.)   |  |             |
| E17       | 44       | Ground | HORN      | ON               | Battery voltage $\rightarrow$ 0 $\rightarrow$ Battery voltage |  |             |
| <u> </u>  | 44       | Giouna | HONN      | Other than above | Battery voltage   |  |             |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace open harness between IPDM E/R and horn relay.

NO >> GO TO 3

# 3. CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.

### HORN FUNCTION

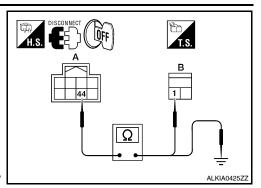
#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector (A) and horn relay harness connector (B).

| IPDI      | IPDM E/R |                    | Horn relay |            |  |
|-----------|----------|--------------------|------------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector Terminal |            | Continuity |  |
| A: E17    | 44       | B: H-1             | 1          | Yes        |  |

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

| IPD       | M E/R    | Ground | Continuity |  |  |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|--|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |  |  |
| A: E17    | 44       | Ground | No         |  |  |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.Refer to PCS-39, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

#### **COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Description INFOID:000000004215746

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215747

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

#### (P) With CONSULT-III

Check the operation with ("LCD") in the Active Test.

#### Is each warning displayed on meter display?

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Meter display is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-122</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215748

## 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-72, "DTC Index".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-35, "Diagnosis Description".

# 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

## **WARNING CHIME FUNCTION**

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

| WARNING CHIME FUNCTION   |   |
|--|---|
| Description INFOID:0000000004215749  | Α |
| Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.   | В |
| Component Function Check   |   |
| 1.CHECK FUNCTION   | С |
| <ul> <li>With CONSULT-III</li> <li>1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.</li> <li>2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" on screen.</li> <li>Is the inspection result normal?</li> </ul>   | D |
| Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK. No >> Refer to <u>DLK-123</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ".  | Е |
|  |   |
| Diagnosis Procedure  |   |
| Diagnosis Procedure  1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT  | F |
| ,  | F |
| 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT  Refer to WCS-19, "Component Function Check".  Is the inspection result normal?   | F |
| 1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT  Refer to WCS-19, "Component Function Check".  |   |
| 1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT  Refer to WCS-19, "Component Function Check".  Is the inspection result normal?  Yes >> GO TO 2  No >> Repair or replace meter buzzer circuit. Refer to MWI-135, "Removal and Installation".                                 | G |
| 1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT  Refer to WCS-19, "Component Function Check".  Is the inspection result normal?  Yes >> GO TO 2  No >> Repair or replace meter buzzer circuit. Refer to MWI-135, "Removal and Installation".  2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | G |

DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

### HAZARD FUNCTION

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD FUNCTION

Description INFOID:0000000004215752

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000004215753

## 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK. >> Refer to <u>DLK-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000004215754

## 1. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to EXL-76, "Wiring Diagram".

# 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

## **HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER**

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Wiring Diagram

FUSE FUSE BLOCK (JB) (M4) (JB) (M4) (JB) (M4) (M64) (M

DLK

J

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

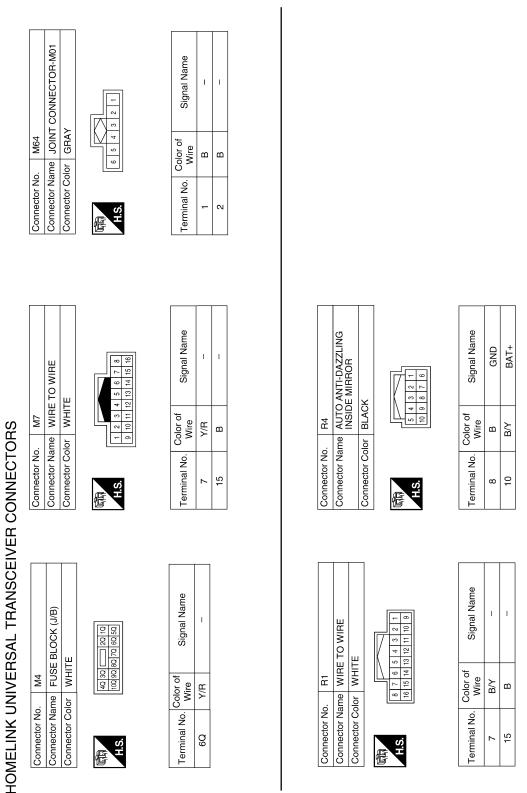
Ν

0

Р

ABKWA0220GE

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER



Description INFOID:000000004215756

ABKIA0718GB

Homelink universal transceiver can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals. Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc. Homelink universal transceiver power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

### **HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER**

#### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000004215757

INFOID:0000000004215758

Α

В

Е

F

Н

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

## 2. CHECK ILLUMINATE

- 1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 2. Press each of the transmitter buttons and watch for the red light to illuminate with each button.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-127</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## 3. CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool\*.

\*: For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

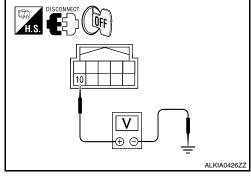
NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver). Refer to <a href="MIR-15">MIR-15</a>. <a href="mailto:"Removal and Installation"</a>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) connector.
- 2. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.

| Auto anti-dazzling<br>inside mirror<br>(Homelink universal<br>transceiver) con-<br>nector | Terminal |        | Condition                         | Voltage (V)<br>(Approx.) |
|---|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| R4  | 10       | Ground | Ignition switch position:<br>LOCK | Battery voltage          |
|   |          | 10     |                                   |                          |



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

## 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

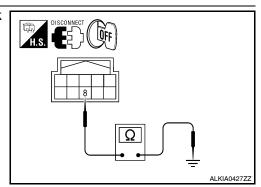
Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.

| Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|---|----------|--------|------------|
| R4  | 8        |        | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.



DLK

M

Ν

## **HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER**

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

# 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

# **ECU DIAGNOSIS**

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

Α

## VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

| Monitor Item      | Condition   | Value/Status                     | _             |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| ED WIDED ! !!     | Other than front wiper switch HI                    | OFF                              |               |
| FR WIPER HI       | Front wiper switch HI                               | ON                               |               |
| ED WIDED LOW      | Other than front wiper switch LO                    | OFF                              |               |
| FR WIPER LOW      | Front wiper switch LO                               | ON                               | _             |
| ED 14/4 OLIED OM/ | Front washer switch OFF                             | OFF                              | — E           |
| FR WASHER SW      | Front washer switch ON                              | ON                               | <del></del>   |
|                   | Other than front wiper switch INT                   | OFF                              | —<br>F        |
| FR WIPER INT      | Front wiper switch INT                              | ON                               |               |
| ED WIDED STOD     | Front wiper is not in STOP position                 | OFF                              |               |
| FR WIPER STOP     | Front wiper is in STOP position                     | ON                               |               |
| INT VOLUME        | Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7 | Wiper intermittent dial position |               |
| TUDNI CIONIAL D   | Other than turn signal switch RH                    | OFF                              | <br> -        |
| TURN SIGNAL R     | Turn signal switch RH                               | ON                               |               |
| TUDNI CIONIAL I   | Other than turn signal switch LH                    | OFF                              |               |
| TURN SIGNAL L     | Turn signal switch LH                               | ON                               |               |
| TAIL LANAD CVA    | Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND              | OFF                              | <del></del> - |
| TAIL LAMP SW      | Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND                          | ON                               |               |
| LII DE AM CW      | Other than lighting switch HI                       | OFF                              | _ `           |
| HI BEAM SW        | Lighting switch HI                                  | ON                               |               |
| LIEAD LAMB CW/4   | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | OFF                              | DI            |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1    | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | ON                               |               |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2    | Other than lighting switch 2ND                      | OFF                              |               |
| HEAD LAIVIP SW 2  | Lighting switch 2ND                                 | ON                               |               |
| DACCING CW        | Other than lighting switch PASS                     | OFF                              |               |
| PASSING SW        | Lighting switch PASS                                | ON                               | 1             |
| AUTO LIGHT SW     | Other than lighting switch AUTO                     | OFF                              |               |
| AUTO LIGHT SW     | Lighting switch AUTO                                | ON                               |               |
| ED EOC SW         | Front fog lamp switch OFF                           | OFF                              |               |
| FR FOG SW         | Front fog lamp switch ON                            | ON                               |               |
| DOOD CW DD        | Front door LH closed                                | OFF                              |               |
| DOOR SW-DR        | Front door LH opened                                | ON                               |               |
| DOOD CW AC        | Front door RH closed                                | OFF                              |               |
| DOOR SW-AS        | Front door RH opened                                | ON                               | _ F           |
| DOOD SW/ DD       | Rear door RH closed                                 | OFF                              | <del></del>   |
| DOOR SW-RR        | Rear door RH opened                                 | ON                               | <del></del>   |
| DOOD SW DI        | Rear door LH closed                                 | OFF                              | <del></del>   |
| DOOR SW-RL        | Rear door LH opened                                 | ON                               |               |

| Monitor Item      | Condition   | Value/Status |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| DOOR SW-BK        | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.                            | OFF          |
| 001 1 001 011     | Other than power door lock switch LOCK  | OFF          |
| CDL LOCK SW       | Door lock/unlock switch LOCK  | ON           |
|                   | Other than door lock/unlock switch UNLOCK   | OFF          |
| CDL UNLOCK SW     | Door lock/unlock switch UNLOCK  | ON           |
| 1/E// 0// 1// 0// | Other than front door LH key cylinder LOCK position                               | OFF          |
| KEY CYL LK-SW     | Front door LH key cylinder LOCK position  | ON           |
|                   | Other than front door LH key cylinder UNLOCK position                             | OFF          |
| KEY CYL UN-SW     | Front door LH key cylinder UNLOCK position  | ON           |
| KEY CYL SW-TR     | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.                            | OFF          |
| HAZADD SW         | When hazard switch is not pressed   | OFF          |
| HAZARD SW         | When hazard switch is pressed   | ON           |
| REAR DEF SW       | When rear window defogger switch is pressed                                       | ON           |
| FAN ON SIG        | When AUTO switch or fan switch is pressed   | ON           |
| AIR COND SW       | When A/C switch is pressed  | ON           |
| TD CANCEL CW      | Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF  | OFF          |
| TR CANCEL SW      | Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON   | ON           |
| TD/DD ODEN OW     | Trunk lid opener switch OFF   | OFF          |
| TR/BD OPEN SW     | While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON                                    | ON           |
| TONIC LAT MANTO   | Trunk lid closed  | OFF          |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR     | Trunk lid opened  | ON           |
| DICE I OOK        | When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed                                | OFF          |
| RKE-LOCK          | When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed                                    | ON           |
| DIVE LINII OOK    | When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed                              | OFF          |
| RKE-UNLOCK        | When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed                                  | ON           |
| DVE TD/DD         | When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is not pressed                          | OFF          |
| RKE-TR/BD         | When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is pressed                              | ON           |
| DIZE DANIO        | When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed                               | OFF          |
| RKE-PANIC         | When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed                                   | ON           |
| DIVE DAM ODEN     | When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held                     | OFF          |
| RKE-P/W OPEN      | When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held                         | ON           |
| DIVE MODE CHO     | When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously | OFF          |
| RKE-MODE CHG      | When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously     | ON           |
| OPTICAL SENSOR    | When outside of the vehicle is bright   | Close to 5 V |
| OPTICAL SENSOR    | When outside of the vehicle is dark   | Close to 0 V |
| DEO SW DD         | When front door LH request switch is not pressed                                  | OFF          |
| REQ SW-DR         | When front door LH request switch is pressed                                      | ON           |
| DEO CW/ AC        | When front door RH request switch is not pressed                                  | OFF          |
| REQ SW-AS         | When front door RH request switch is pressed                                      | ON           |
| DEC ON DOTE       | When trunk request switch is not pressed  | OFF          |
| REQ SW-BD/TR      | When trunk request switch is pressed  | ON           |

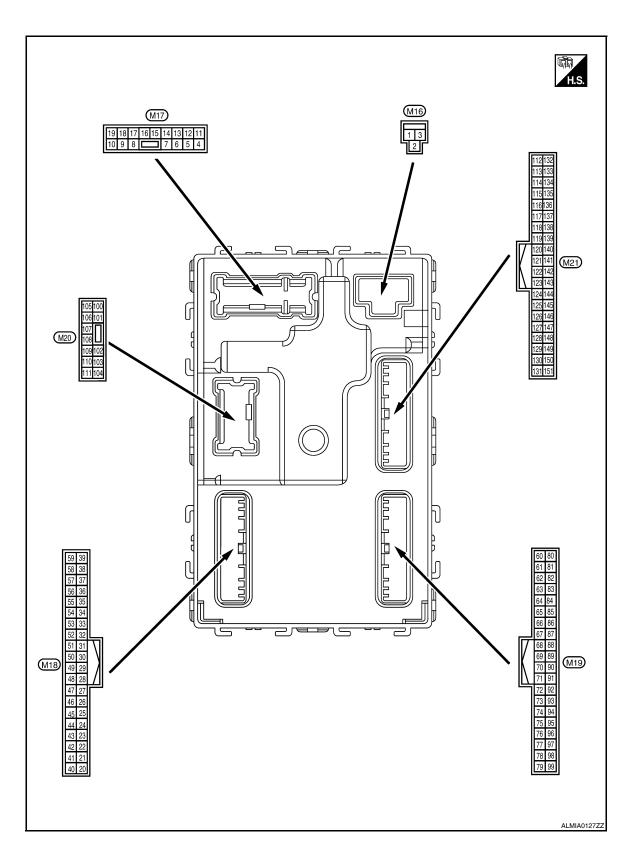
| Monitor Item    | Condition   | Value/Status | _ |
|-----------------|---|--------------|---|
| PUSH SW         | When push-button ignition switch is not pressed                                       | OFF          | _ |
| 0011000         | When push-button ignition switch is pressed   | ON           | - |
| GN RLY -F/B     | Ignition switch OFF or ACC  | OFF          | - |
| IGN IXET -17B   | Ignition switch ON  | ON           | - |
| ACC RLY -F/B    | Ignition switch OFF   | OFF          | - |
| ACC RLT -F/B    | Ignition switch ACC or ON   | ON           | - |
| DDAKE SW 1      | When the brake pedal is not depressed   | ON           | - |
| BRAKE SW 1      | When the brake pedal is depressed   | OFF          | - |
| DETEKNANCI CIA  | When selector lever is in P position  | OFF          | - |
| DETE/CANCL SW   | When selector lever is in any position other than P                                   | ON           | - |
| OFT DAIALOW     | When selector lever is in any position other than P or N                              | OFF          | - |
| SFT PN/N SW     | When selector lever is in P or N position   | ON           | - |
|                 | Electronic steering column lock LOCK status   | OFF          | - |
| S/L -LOCK       | Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status   | ON           | - |
|                 | Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status   | OFF          | - |
| S/L -UNLOCK     | Electronic steering column lock LOCK status   | ON           | - |
|                 | Ignition switch OFF or ACC  | OFF          | - |
| S/L RELAY-F/B   | Ignition switch ON  | ON           | - |
|                 | Front door LH UNLOCK status   | OFF          | - |
| JNLK SEN-DR     | Front door LH LOCK status   | ON           | - |
|                 | When push-button ignition switch is not pressed (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)              | OFF          | - |
| PUSH SW -IPDM   | When push-button ignition switch is pressed (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                  | ON           | - |
| 011 51111 515   | Ignition switch OFF or ACC  | OFF          | - |
| GN RLY1 F/B     | Ignition switch ON  | ON           | - |
|                 | When selector lever is in P position (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                         | OFF          |   |
| DETE SW -IPDM   | When selector lever is in any position other than P (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)          | ON           | - |
| SFT PN -IPDM    | When selector lever is in any position other than P or N (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)     | OFF          | - |
|                 | When selector lever is in P or N position (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                    | ON           | - |
| NET D. MET      | When selector lever is in any position other than P (combination meter sends via CAN) | OFF          | - |
| SFT P -MET      | When selector lever is in P position (combination meter sends via CAN)                | ON           | - |
| SET NI MET      | When selector lever is in any position other than N (combination meter sends via CAN) | OFF          | - |
| SFT N -MET      | When selector lever is in N position (combination meter sends via CAN)                | ON           | - |
|                 | Engine stopped  | STOP         | - |
| NOINE OTATE     | While the engine stalls   | STALL        | - |
| ENGINE STATE    | At engine cranking  | CRANK        | - |
|                 | Engine running  | RUN          | - |
| 2/L L QQK 15514 | Electronic steering column lock LOCK status (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                  | OFF          | = |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM   | Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                | ON           | - |

| Monitor Item       | Condition  | Value/Status                           |
|--------------------|--|--|
| O// LINII OI/ IDDM | Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                                     | OFF                                    |
| S/L UNLCK-IPDM     | Electronic steering column lock LOCK status (IPDM E/R sends via CAN)                                       | ON                                     |
| S/I DELAY DEO      | Ignition switch OFF or ACC   | OFF                                    |
| S/L RELAY-REQ      | Ignition switch ON   | ON                                     |
| VEH SPEED 1        | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading      |
| VEH SPEED 2        | While driving  | Equivalent to speedometer reading      |
|                    | Front door LH LOCK status  | LOCK                                   |
| DR DOOR STATE      | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                                  |
|                    | Front door LH UNLOCK status  | UNLK                                   |
|                    | Front door RH LOCK status  | LOCK                                   |
| AS DOOR STATE      | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)   | READY                                  |
|                    | Front door RH UNLOCK status  | UNLK                                   |
| ID OVELAG          | Ignition switch ACC or ON  | RESET                                  |
| ID OK FLAG         | Ignition switch OFF  | SET                                    |
|                    | When the hybrid system start is prohibited   | RESET                                  |
| PRMT ENG STAT      | When the hybrid system start is permitted  | SET                                    |
| PRMT RKE STAT      | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.   | RESET                                  |
| KEY SW -SLOT       | When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot   | OFF                                    |
| KLT SW -SLOT       | When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot   | ON                                     |
| RKE OPE COUN1      | During the operation of Intelligent Key  | Operation frequency of Intelligent Key |
| RKE OPE COUN2      | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.   | Operation frequency of Intelligent Key |
| AIR PRESS FL       | Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                                 | Air pressure of front LH tire          |
| AIR PRESS FR       | Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                                 | Air pressure of front RH tire          |
| AIR PRESS RR       | Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                                 | Air pressure of rear RH tire           |
| AIR PRESS RL       | Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)                                 | Air pressure of rear LH tire           |
| ID DECCT EL 1      | When ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")            | DONE                                   |
| ID REGST FL1       | When ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered (refer to <u>WT-6.</u> "ID Registration Procedure") | YET                                    |
| ID DECOT ED4       | When ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")            | DONE                                   |
| ID REGST FR1       | When ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")        | YET                                    |
| ID DECCT DD4       | When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")             | DONE                                   |
| ID REGST RR1       | When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered (refer to <u>WT-6.</u> "ID Registration Procedure")  | YET                                    |
| ID DECCE DI 4      | When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")             | DONE                                   |
| ID REGST RL1       | When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered (refer to WT-6, "ID Registration Procedure")         | YET                                    |

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Monitor Item | Condition                   | Value/Status |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| WARNING LAMP | Tire pressure indicator OFF | OFF          |
| WAINING LAWE | Tire pressure indicator ON  | ON           |

Terminal Layout



С

В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

M

Ν

0

# Physical Values

INFOID:0000000004466878

|             | inal No. | Description                                     |                   |  |   | Val.  |  |                |                                |                 |
|-------------|----------|---|-------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|             | e color) | Signal name                                     | Input/            |  | Condition                                     | Value<br>(Approx.)  |  |                |                                |                 |
| (+)         | (-)      | Olgital Hallio                                  | Output            |  |   |   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 1<br>(W/B)  | Ground   | Battery power supply                            | Input             | Ignition switch OF                     | F   | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 2<br>(R/Y)  | Ground   | Battery power supply output                     | Output            | Ignition switch OF                     | F   | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 3<br>(L/W)  | Ground   | Ignition power supply output                    | Output            | Ignition switch ON                     |   | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 4           | Craund   | Interior room lamp                              | Outout            | After passing the ir er operation time | nterior room lamp battery sav-                | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| (P/W)       | Ground   | power supply                                    | Output            | Any other time after lamp battery save | er passing the interior room roperation time  | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 5           | Craund   | Front door RH UN-                               | Outout            | Front door RH                          | UNLOCK (actuator is activated)                | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| (G/Y)       | Ground   | LOCK  | Output            | From door RH                           | Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated) | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 7           | Ground   | Step lamp                                       | Output            | Room lamp timer                        | ON  | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| (R/W)       | Giodila  | Step lamp                                       | Output            | 100m lamp limer                        | OFF   | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 8           | Ground   | All doors LOCK                                  | Output            | Output All doors                       | LOCK (actuator is activated)                  | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| (V)         | Giodila  | All doors LOCK                                  | Output            |  | Other than LOCK (actuator is not activated)   | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 9           | Craund   | Front door LH UN-                               | Front door LH UN- | Front door LH UN-                      | Front door LH UN-                             |   |  | Front door III | UNLOCK (actuator is activated) | Battery voltage |
| (G)         | Ground   | LOCK  | Output            | Front door LH                          | Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated) | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 10          | Craund   | Rear door RH and rear door LH UN-               | Outout            | Rear door RH                           | UNLOCK (actuator is activated)                | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| (G/Y)       | Ground   | LOCK  | Output            | and rear door LH                       | Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated) | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 11<br>(Y/R) | Ground   | Battery power supply                            | Input             | Ignition switch OF                     | F   | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| 13<br>(B)   | Ground   | Ground  | _                 | Ignition switch ON                     |   | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
|             |          |   |                   |  | OFF   | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |
| 14<br>(R/Y) | Ground   | Push-button ignition switch illumination ground | Input             | Tail lamp                              | ON  | NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position  (V)  10  0  JSNIA0010GB |  |                |                                |                 |
| 15          | Cround   | ACC indicator law-                              | Outout            | Ignition cuitch                        | OFF   | Battery voltage   |  |                |                                |                 |
| (Y/L)       | Ground   | ACC indicator lamp                              | Output            | Ignition switch                        | ACC   | 0V  |  |                |                                |                 |

| Terminal No. Descripti (Wire color) |                 | Description   |                  |  |   | Value   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|--|---|---|
| (Wire                               | e color)<br>(-) | Signal name   | Input/<br>Output |  | Condition                                     | (Approx.)   |
| 17<br>(G/B)                         | Ground          | Turn signal (RH)                                    | Output           | Ignition switch<br>ON                              | Turn signal switch OFF  Turn signal switch RH | 0V  (V) 15 10 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1 |
|                                     |                 |   |                  |  | Turn signal switch OFF                        | 6.5V  |
| 18<br>(G/O)                         | Ground          | Turn signal (LH)                                    | Output           | Ignition switch<br>ON                              | Turn signal switch LH                         | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>PKID0926E              |
| 19                                  | Cround          | Room lamp timer                                     | Output           | Interior room                                      | Lamps fully OFF                               | 6.5V  Battery voltage                               |
| (Y)                                 | Ground          | control   | Output           | lamp   | Lamps fully ON                                | 0V  |
| 21                                  | Cround          | Optical consor signal                               | Innut            | Ignition switch                                    | When outside of the vehi-<br>cle is bright    | Close to 5V   |
| (P/B)                               | Ground          | Optical sensor signal                               | Input            | ON   | When outside of the vehi-<br>cle is dark      | Close to 0V   |
| 24<br>(R/W)                         | Ground          | Stop lamp switch 1                                  | Input            |  | _   | Battery voltage                                     |
| 26                                  | Ground          | Stop lamp switch 2                                  | Innut            | Stop lamp switch                                   | OFF (brake pedal is not depressed)            | 0V  |
| (O/L)                               | Giouna          | Stop lamp switch 2                                  | Input            | Stop lamp switch                                   | ON (brake pedal is depressed)                 | Battery voltage                                     |
| 27<br>(G/W)                         | Ground          | Front door lock as-<br>sembly LH (unlock<br>sensor) | Input            | Front door LH                                      | LOCK status                                   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB   |
|                                     |                 |   |                  |  | UNLOCK status                                 | 0V  |
| 29                                  | Ground          | Key slot switch                                     | Input            | When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot     |   | Battery voltage                                     |
| (Y)                                 |                 | ,   | '                | When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot |   | 0V  |
| 30<br>(V/Y)                         | Ground          | ACC feedback signal                                 | Input            | Ignition switch                                    | OFF ACC or ON                                 | Battery voltage                                     |
| 31                                  | Ground          | Ignition relay-2 feed-                              | Input            | Ignition switch                                    | OFF   | 0V  |
| (G)                                 |                 | back signal   |                  | J  | ON  | Battery voltage                                     |

|              | inal No.<br>e color) | Description                                  | -                |   | Condition                       | Value   |
|--------------|----------------------|--|------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| (+)          | (-)                  | Signal name                                  | Input/<br>Output |   | Condition                       | (Approx.)   |
| 32<br>(R/B)  | Ground               | Front door RH switch                         | Input            | Front door RH<br>switch                       | OFF (when front door RH closes) | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |
|              |                      |  |                  |   | ON (when front door RH opens)   | 0V  |
| 33           | Ground               | Compressor ON sig-                           | Input            | A/C switch                                    | OFF                             | Battery voltage                                   |
| (SB)         | Ground               | nal  | mput             | 700 SWILOIT                                   | ON                              | 0V  |
| 34*          | Ground               | Front door lock as-<br>sembly LH (key cylin- | Innut            | Front door lock assembly LH (key              | OFF (neutral)                   | Battery voltage                                   |
| (L/R)        | Giouna               | der switch) (unlock)                         | Input            | cylinder switch)                              | ON (unlock)                     | 0V  |
| 36*          | Ground               | Lock switch signal                           | Innut            | Door lock/unlock                              | Lock                            | Battery Voltage                                   |
| (GR)         | Ground               | LOCK SWITCH Signal                           | Input            | switch  | Unlock                          | 0V  |
| 37<br>(O)    | Ground               | Trunk lid opener cancel switch               | Input            | Trunk lid opener cancel switch                | CANCEL                          | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0012GB           |
|              |                      |  |                  |   | ON                              | 0V  |
| 38<br>(GR/   | Ground               | Rear window defog-<br>ger ON signal          | Input            | Rear window de-<br>fogger switch              | OFF                             | Battery Voltage<br>V                              |
| W)           |                      | ger err digital                              |                  | logger switch                                 | ON                              | 0V  |
| 39*<br>(GR/  | Ground               | Unlock switch signal                         | Input            | Door lock/unlock                              | Unlock                          | Battery Voltage                                   |
| R)           | Oround               | Officer Switch Signal                        | mpat             | switch  | Lock                            | 0V  |
| 40*<br>(Y/G) | Ground               | Power window serial link                     | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch ON                            |                                 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0013GB |
|              |                      |  |                  | Ignition switch OF                            |                                 | 0V  |
| 41<br>(W)    | Ground               | Push-button ignition switch illumination     | Output           | Engine switch (push switch) illu-<br>mination | ON OFF                          | 5.5V<br>0V  |
| 42<br>(R)    | Ground               | LOCK indicator lamp                          | Output           | LOCK indicator lamp                           | ON<br>OFF                       | 0V<br>Battery voltage                             |
| 45<br>(P)    | Ground               | Receiver & sensor ground                     | Input            | Ignition switch ON                            |                                 | ov  |

|                  | inal No.<br>e color) | Description                   | T                |  | On a dition  | Value   |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| (+)              | (-)                  | Signal name Input/            |                  | Condition                                      |  | (Approx.)   |
| 46               |                      | Receiver & sensor             | -                |  | OFF  | 0V  |
| (V/W)            | Ground               | power supply output           | Output           | Ignition switch                                | ACC or ON  | 5.0V  |
| 47               |                      | Tire proceure receiv          | lanut/           | Ignition quitab                                | Standby state  | (V)<br>6<br>4<br>2<br>0<br>••• 0.2s               |
| 47<br>(G/O)      | Ground               | Tire pressure receiver signal | Input/<br>Output | Ignition switch<br>ON                          | When receiving the signal from the transmitter   | (V)<br>6<br>4<br>2<br>0<br>• • 0.2s<br>OCC3880D   |
| 48               | 0                    | Selector lever P/N            | lant             | Colonton loven                                 | P or N position  | 12.0V   |
| (R/B)            | Ground               | position signal               | Input            | Selector lever                                 | Except P and N positions   | 0V  |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | ON   | 0V  |
| 49<br>(L/O)      | Ground               | Security indicator signal     | Output           | Security indicator                             | Blinking   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 1 s<br>JPMIA0014GB |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | OFF  | Battery voltage                                   |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | All switch OFF   | 0V  |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | Lighting switch 1ST  | (1)   |
| 50<br>(LG/<br>B) | Ground               | Combination switch OUTPUT 5   | Output           | Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4) | Lighting switch high-beam Lighting switch 2ND  Turn signal switch RH   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0                         |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  |  | JPMIA0031GB<br>10.7V                              |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  | OV  |
|                  |                      |                               |                  |  | Front wiper switch HI<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | (V)   |
| 51<br>(L/W)      | Ground               | Combination switch OUTPUT 1   | Output           | Combination switch                             | Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF  • Wiper intermittent dial 1  • Wiper intermittent dial 2  • Wiper intermittent dial 3  • Wiper intermittent dial 6  • Wiper intermittent dial 7 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0032GB  |

|                  | inal No.        | Description                                  |                  |  |  | Value   |
|------------------|-----------------|--|------------------|--|--|---|
| (+)              | e color)<br>(-) | Signal name                                  | Input/<br>Output |  | Condition  | (Approx.)   |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  | 0V  |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | Front washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | (V)   |
| 52<br>(G/B)      | Ground          | Combination switch OUTPUT 2                  | Output           | Combination switch                         | Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF  • Wiper intermittent dial 1  • Wiper intermittent dial 5  • Wiper intermittent dial 6 | 10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0033GB<br>10.7V      |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | All switch OFF   | 0V  |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | Front wiper switch INT   |   |
|                  |                 |  |                  | Combination                                | Front wiper switch LO  | (V)   |
| 53<br>(LG/<br>R) | Ground          | Combination switch OUTPUT 3                  | Output           | switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | Lighting switch AUTO   | 10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0034GB               |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | All switch OFF   | 0V  |
|                  |                 |  |                  | Combination                                | Front fog lamp switch ON   |   |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | Lighting switch 2ND  | (V)   |
| 54<br>(G/Y)      | Ground          | Combination switch OUTPUT 4                  | Output           | switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | Lighting switch flash-to-<br>pass  Turn signal switch LH   | 2 ms JPMIA0035GB                                  |
| 55               |                 |  |                  |  | ON   | Battery voltage                                   |
| (BR/             | Ground          | Front blower monitor                         | Input            | Front blower mo-<br>tor switch             |  |   |
| W)               |                 |  |                  |  | OFF  | 0V  |
| 56               | Ground          | Front door lock as-<br>sembly LH (key cylin- | Input            | Front door lock assembly LH (key           | OFF (neutral)  | Battery voltage                                   |
| (L/B)            | 0.00            | der switch) (lock)                           |                  | cylinder switch)                           | ON (lock)  | 0V  |
| 57<br>(W)        | Ground          | Tire pressure warning check switch           | Input            |  | _  | Battery voltage                                   |
| 58<br>(SB)       | Ground          | Front door LH switch                         | Input            | Front door LH switch                       | OFF (front door LH CLOSE)  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |
|                  |                 |  |                  |  | ON (front door LH OPEN)  | 0V  |
| 59               | Cround          | Rear window defog-                           | Outerit          | Rear window de-                            | Active   | Battery voltage                                   |
| (G/R)            | Ground          | ger relay                                    | Output           | fogger                                     | Not activated  | 0V  |

|             | ninal No. | Description          |                  | 2   |   | Value   |  |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|---|---|---|--|
| (+)         | e color)  | Signal name          | Input/<br>Output |   | Condition   | (Approx.)                                       |  |
| 60          |           | Front console anten- |                  | Ignition switch                             | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment      | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |  |
| (B/R)       | Ground    | na 2 (-)             | Output           | ŎFF   | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |  |
| 61          |           | Center console an-   |                  | Ignition switch                             | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment      | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0062GB                       |  |
| 61<br>(W/R) | Ground    | tenna 2 (+)          | Output           | ŎFF   | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |  |
| 62          |           | Front outside handle |                  | When the front door RH request              | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0062GB                       |  |
| 62<br>(B/Y) | Ground    | RH antenna (-)       | Output           | switch is operated with ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |  |

|      | inal No.<br>e color) | Description                              |                  |  | Condition   | Value   |
|------|----------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---|
| (+)  | (-)                  | Signal name                              | Input/<br>Output | Condition  |   | (Approx.)                                       |
| 63   | Ground               | Front outside handle                     |                  | When the front<br>door RH request<br>switch is operat-<br>ed with ignition<br>switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |
| (LG) | Clound               | RH antenna (+)                           | Output           |  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |
| 64   | Ground               | Front outside handle<br>LH antenna (-)   | Output           | When the front<br>door LH request<br>switch is operat-<br>ed with ignition<br>switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |
| (V)  |                      |  |                  |  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |
| 65   | Ground               | ound Front outside handle LH antenna (+) |                  | When the front<br>door LH request<br>switch is operat-<br>ed with ignition<br>switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |
| (P)  |                      |  | Output           |  | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA0063GB                       |

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |          | Description                             |                  |                        |   | Value   |  |
|------------------------------|----------|---|------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| (+)                          | e color) | Signal name                             | Input/<br>Output | Condition              |   | (Approx.)   |  |
| 66<br>(R) Grou               |          | Instrument panel antenna (-)            | Output           | Ignition switch<br>OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment                              | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB                     |  |
|                              | Ground   |   |                  |                        | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment                          | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB                     |  |
| 67                           | Cround   | Instrument panel antenna (+)            | Output           | Ignition switch<br>OFF | When Intelligent Key is in<br>the passenger compart-<br>ment                      | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s  JMKIA0062GB                                      |  |
| 67<br>(G)                    | Ground   |   |                  |                        | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment                          | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB                     |  |
| 68<br>(G/O)                  | Ground   | NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)    | Input/<br>Output | During waiting         | Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot. | Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move. |  |
| 69<br>(O)                    | Ground   | NATS antenna amp<br>(built in key slot) | Input/<br>Output | During waiting         | Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot. | Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move. |  |
| 70<br>(R/B)                  | Ground   | Ignition relay-2 control                | Output           | Ignition switch        | OFF or ACC  | 0V<br>Battery voltage   |  |

**DLK-141** 

|             | inal No.<br>e color) | Description                          |                  | Condition                                       |   | Value  |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| (+)         | (-)                  | Signal name                          | Input/<br>Output |   | Condition   | (Approx.)  |
| 71          | Ground               | Remote keyless entry receiver signal | Input/<br>Output | During waiting                                  |   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 ms<br>JMKIA0064GB |
| (L/O)       | Sisuna               |                                      |                  | When operating either button on Intelligent Key |   | (V) 15 10 5 1 ms  JMKIA0065GB                    |
|             |                      |                                      |                  |   | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0041GB |
| 75<br>(R/Y) | Ground               | Combination switch INPUT 5           | Input            | Combination switch                              | Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0037GB |
|             |                      |                                      |                  |   | Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF  • Wiper intermittent dial 1  • Wiper intermittent dial 2  • Wiper intermittent dial 6  • Wiper intermittent dial 7 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0040GB |

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |          | Description                  |                  |                             |  | Value  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| (+)                          | e color) | Signal name                  | Input/<br>Output |                             | Condition  | (Approx.)  |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0041GB |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             | Lighting switch high-beam<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0                        |  |
| 76<br>(R/G)                  | Ground   | Combination switch INPUT 3   | Input            | Combination switch          |  | JPMIA0036GB<br>1.3V                              |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             | Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0                        |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             |  | 72 ms JPMIA0037GB                                |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             | Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF  • Wiper intermittent dial 1  • Wiper intermittent dial 2  • Wiper intermittent dial 3 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0040GB |  |
|                              |          | 5 1 1 " . "                  |                  |                             | Pressed  | 1.3V   |  |
| 77<br>(BR)                   | Ground   | Push-button ignition switch  | Input            | Engine switch (push switch) | Not pressed  | Battery voltage                                  |  |
| 78<br>(P)                    | Ground   | CAN-L                        | Input/<br>Output |                             | <u> </u>   | _  |  |
| 79<br>(L)                    | Ground   | CAN-H                        | Input/<br>Output |                             | _  | _  |  |
| . ,                          |          |                              | •                |                             | OFF  | 0V   |  |
| 80<br>(R/L)                  | Ground   | Key slot illumination Output | Output           | Key slot illumina-<br>tion  | Blinking   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s                 |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             |  | 6.5V   |  |
|                              |          |                              |                  |                             | ON   | Battery voltage                                  |  |

|             | inal No.        | Description                                |                  |                              |                                 | Value                                     |
|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| (Wire       | e color)<br>(-) | Signal name                                | Input/<br>Output |                              | Condition                       | Value<br>(Approx.)                        |
| 81<br>(LG)  | Ground          | ON indicator lamp                          | Output           | Ignition switch              | OFF or ACC                      | Battery voltage                           |
| 83          |                 |  |                  |                              | OFF                             | 0V  |
| (L)         | Ground          | ACC relay control                          | Output           | Ignition switch              | ACC or ON                       | Battery voltage                           |
| 84<br>(Y/R) | Ground          | ECTV device (detent switch)                | Output           |                              | _                               | Battery voltage                           |
| 85          | Ground          | Electronic steering column lock condition  | Input            | Electronic steer-            | Lock status                     | 0V  |
| (L/O)       | Giodila         | No. 1                                      | Input            | ing column lock              | Unlock status                   | Battery voltage                           |
| 86          | Ground          | Electronic steering column lock condition  | Input            | Electronic steer-            | Lock status                     | Battery voltage                           |
| (G/R)       | Glound          | No. 2                                      | iliput           | ing column lock              | Unlock status                   | 0V  |
| 87          | Ground          | ECTV device (detent                        | Input            | Selector lever               | P position                      | OV  |
| (G/B)       | Cround          | switch)                                    | mpat             | Colodion level               | Any position other than P       | Battery voltage                           |
|             |                 | Front door RH request switch               |                  | Front door RH request switch | ON (pressed)                    | 0V  |
| 88<br>(P/L) | Ground          |  | Input            |                              | OFF (not pressed)               | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms  JPMIA0016GB 1.0V     |
| 89<br>(B/W) | Ground          | Front door LH request switch               | Input            | Front door LH request switch | ON (pressed)  OFF (not pressed) | 0V  (V) 15 10 10 10 ms  JPMIA0016GB  1.0V |
| 90          | Ground          | Front blower motor                         | Output           | Ignition switch              | OFF or ACC                      | 0V  |
| (Y)         |                 | relay control                              | 4                |                              | ON                              | Battery voltage                           |
| 91<br>(L/R) | Ground          | Remote keyless entry receiver power supply | Output           | Ignition switch OF           | F                               | Battery voltage                           |
| 94          | Cround          | Electronic steering                        | Outout           | lanition cuitch              | OFF or ACC                      | Battery voltage                           |
| (G/Y)       | Ground          | column lock CPU power supply               | Output           | Ignition switch              | ON                              | 0V  |

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Terminal No.                           | Description                |                                   |   |                        | Value  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| (Wire color) (+) (-)                   | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output                  |   | Condition              | (Approx.)  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |
|  |                            |                                   |   | All switch OFF         | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0041GB         |  |  |  |  |                       |  |
|  |                            |                                   |   | Turn signal switch LH  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0037GB         |  |  |  |  |                       |  |
| 95<br>R/W) Ground Combinati<br>INPUT 1 | Combination switch INPUT 1 | Combination switch NPUT 1 Input ( | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | Turn signal switch RH  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0036GB         |  |  |  |  |                       |  |
|  |                            |                                   |   |                        |  |  |  |  |  | Front wiper switch LO | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0038GB<br>1.3V |
|  |                            |                                   |   | Front washer switch ON | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0039GB<br>1.3V |  |  |  |  |                       |  |

Р

|       | inal No.<br>e color) | Description        |                  |                    | 0 1111   | Value  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (+)   | (-)                  | Signal name        | Input/<br>Output |                    | Condition  | (Approx.)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                      |                    |                  |                    | All switch OFF<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4)    | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0041GB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96    | Ground               | Combination switch | Input            | Combination switch | Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4) | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0038GB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (P/B) |                      | INPUT 4            | h Input          | Input              | Input  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Lighting switch 1ST<br>(Wiper intermittent dial 4) | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0036GB |
|       |                      |                    |                  |                    |  |  |  | Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF  • Wiper intermittent dial 1  • Wiper intermittent dial 5  • Wiper intermittent dial 6 | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0039GB<br>1.3V |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|             | inal No. | Description                |                  |   |                                   | Value  | Δ             |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| (Wire       | e color) | Signal name                | Input/<br>Output |   | Condition                         | (Approx.)  | Α             |
|             |          |                            |                  |   | All switch OFF                    | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0041GB<br>1.4V           | B<br>C        |
|             |          |                            |                  |   | Lighting switch flash-to-<br>pass | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0037GB         | E<br>F<br>G   |
| 97<br>(R/B) | Ground   | Combination switch INPUT 2 | Input            | Combination<br>switch<br>(Wiper intermit-<br>tent dial 4) | Lighting switch 2ND               | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0036GB<br>1.3V           | Н             |
|             |          |                            |                  |   | Front wiper switch INT            | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0038GB<br>1.3V | J<br>DLK<br>L |
|             |          |                            |                  |   | Front wiper switch HI             | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>2 ms<br>JPMIA0040GB         | M<br>N        |
|             |          |                            |                  |   | Pressed                           | 0 V  | 0             |
| 98<br>(G/R) | Ground   | Hazard switch              | Input            | Hazard switch   | Not pressed                       | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0012GB        | Р             |

|             | inal No.<br>e color) | Description  |                  |  | 0 1111   | Value   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--|--|---|
| (+)         | (-)                  | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |  | Condition  | (Approx.)   |
|             |                      |  |                  |  | LOCK status  | Battery voltage                                   |
| 99<br>(L/Y) | Ground               | Electronic steering column lock CPU communication    | Input/<br>Output | Electronic steer-ing column lock                         | LOCK or UNLOCK                                       | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>50 ms<br>JMKIA0066GB |
|             |                      |  |                  |  | For 15 seconds after UN-<br>LOCK                     | Battery voltage                                   |
|             |                      |  |                  |  | 15 seconds or later after UNLOCK                     | OV  |
| 103         | Cround               | Trunk lid ananing                                    | Outout           | Touch lid  | Open (trunk lid opener actuator is activated)        | Battery voltage                                   |
| (V)         | Ground               | Trunk lid opening                                    | Output           | Output Trunk lid   | Close (trunk lid opener actuator is not activated)   | 0V  |
| 110         | Ground               | Trunk room lamp                                      | Output           | Trunk room lamp  | ON   | OV  |
| (V/W)       | Ground               | Trunk room lamp                                      | Output           | Trunk room lamp  | OFF  | Battery voltage                                   |
| 114         | Ground               | Trunk room antenna                                   | Output           | Ignition switch  | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB   |
| (B)         | Sidna                | Ground Trunk room antenna Output Ignition switch OFF | OFF              | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB      |   |

|            | ninal No. | Description        |                  |                                      |   | Value   |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
|------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| (+)        | re color) | Signal name        | Input/<br>Output |                                      | Condition   | (Approx.)                                       |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
| 115        |           | Trunk room antenna |                  | Ignition switch                      | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment      | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
| (W)        | Ground    | 1 (+)              | Output           | OFF                                  | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment  | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
| 118        | 2         | Rear bumper anten- |                  | When the trunk                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
| (L/O)      | Ground    | na (-)             |                  | is igr                               | Output  | Output  | Output | Output | is operated with ignition switch | ignition switch | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |
| 119        |           | Rear bumper anten- |                  | When the trunk                       | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area     | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0062GB |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |
| (BR/<br>W) | Ground    | na (+)             | Output           | is operated with ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>1 s<br>JMKIA0063GB |        |        |                                  |                 |   |   |

|              | inal No. | Description            |        |                           |   | V-L -   |
|--------------|----------|------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---|---|
|              | e color) | Signal name            | Input/ |                           | Condition   | Value<br>(Approx.)                                |
| (+)          | (-)      | 3                      | Output |                           | OFF or ACC  | Pottony voltage                                   |
| 127<br>(BR/  | Ground   | Ignition relay (IPDM   | Output | Ignition switch           |   | Battery voltage                                   |
| W)           |          | E/R) control           | •      |                           | ON  | 0V  |
| 130<br>(Y/G) | Ground   | Trunk room lamp switch | Input  | Trunk room lamp<br>switch | OFF (trunk is closed)   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB |
|              |          |                        |        |                           | ON (trunk is open)  | 0V  |
| 132          | Ground   | Start signal           | Outout | Ignition switch           | When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake peddle is not depressed | 0V  |
| (R)          | Glound   | Start signal           | Output | ON                        | When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake peddle is depressed     | Battery voltage                                   |
|              |          |                        |        |                           | ON (pressed)  | 0V  |
| 141<br>(G/R) | Ground   | Trunk request switch   | Input  | Trunk request switch      | OFF (not pressed)   | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0016GB |
| 144          | 0        | Request switch buzz-   | 0 1: 1 | Request switch            | Sounding  | 0V  |
| (GR)         | Ground   | er                     | Output | buzzer                    | Not sounding  | Battery voltage                                   |
| 147          | Ground   | Trunk lid opener       | Input  | Trunk lid opener          | Pressed   | 0V  |
| (L/R)        | Cround   | switch                 | mpat   | switch                    | Not pressed   | Battery voltage                                   |
| 148<br>(R/W) | Ground   | Rear door RH switch    | Input  | Rear door RH<br>switch    | OFF (when rear door RH closes)  | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms  JPMIA0011GB 11.8V            |
|              |          |                        |        |                           | ON (when rear door RH opens)  | 0V  |

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

|              | inal No.        | Description         |                  |                     |  | Value  |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| (+)          | e color)<br>(-) | Signal name         | Input/<br>Output |                     | Condition  | (Approx.)  |
| 149<br>(R/B) | Ground          | Rear door LH switch | Input            | Rear door LH switch | OFF (when rear door LH closes)  ON (when rear door LH opens) | (V)<br>15<br>10<br>5<br>0<br>10 ms<br>JPMIA0011GB<br>11.8V |

<sup>\*:</sup> With LH and RH front window anti-pinch system

F

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

G

Н

ı

J

DLK

L

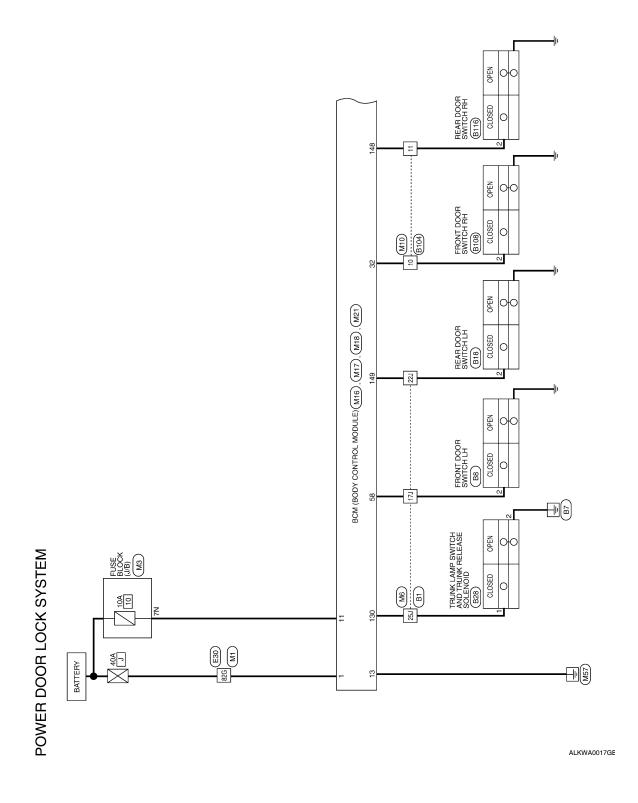
M

Ν

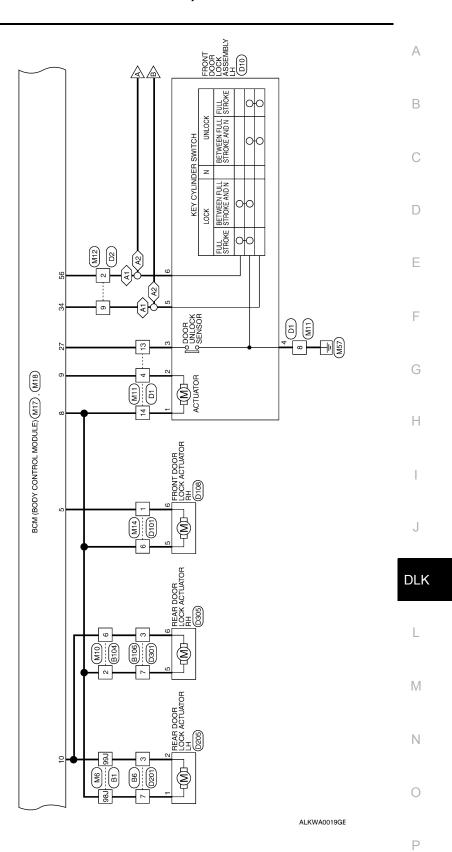
0

Р

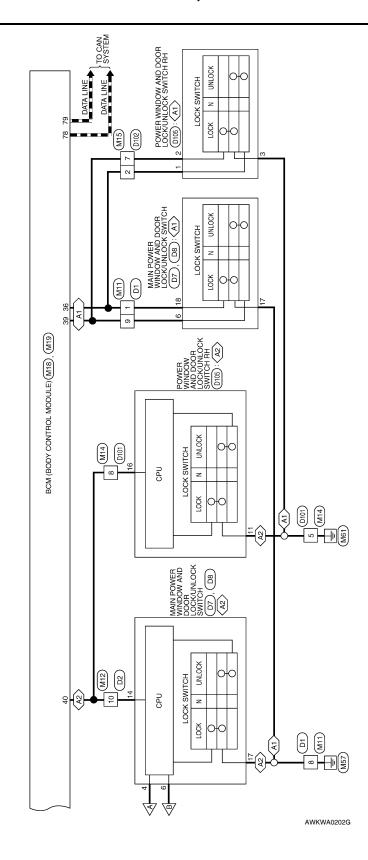
INFOID:0000000004215762

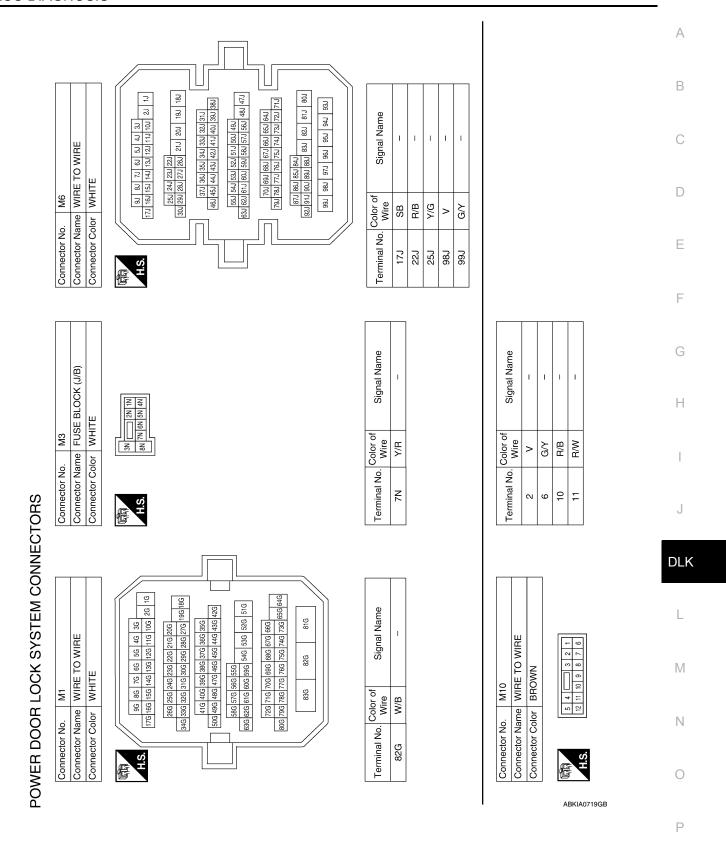


(A1): WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTH-INCH SYSTEM (A2): WITH LEFT AND RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW ANTH-PINCH SYSTEM

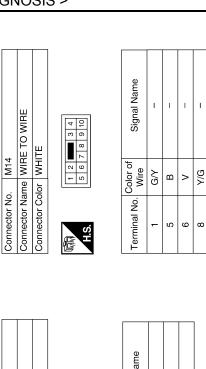




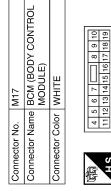




#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >







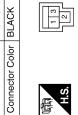
| Connector Name   WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color   WHITE | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE      2   3   4   5   6   7   8   1   2   3   14   15   16   16   16   16   16   16   16 | Connector No.   | M12                 |
|--|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector Color   WHITE                                | Connector Color WHITE  | Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE        |
| ⟨S.  | <i>Q</i> .   | Connector Color | WHITE               |
|  |  | ⟨ <b>Ç</b> ;    | 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 |

| M16           | Connector Name   BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) | BLACK                 |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|
| Connector No. | Connector Name                             | Connector Color BLACK |

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE

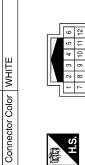
M15

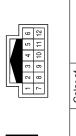
Connector No.



| Signal Name      | BAT_POWER_F/L |  |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | W/B           |  |
| Terminal No.     | 1             |  |

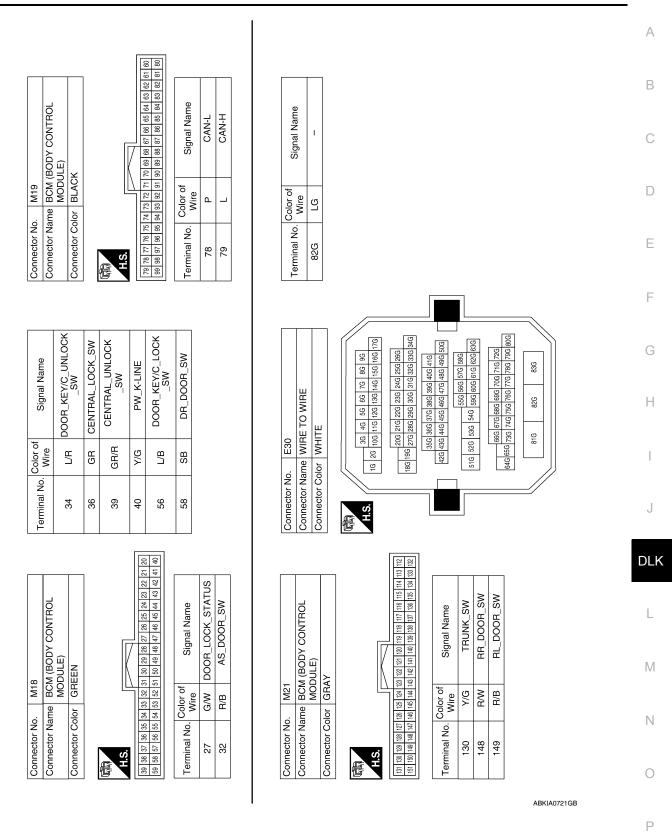
|               | WIRE TO WIRE   | ITE             | 4 5 6 7<br>12 13 14 15 16 | Signal Name      | ı  | ı | ı | I    | ı   | ı  |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----|---|---|------|-----|----|
| . M11         |                | lor WHITE       | 8 9 10 11 12              | Color of<br>Wire | GR | ŋ | В | GR/R | G/W | ^  |
| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | H.S.                      | Terminal No.     | -  | 4 | 8 | 6    | 13  | 14 |





| Signal Nar       | Ι   | 1    |  |
|------------------|-----|------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | G/R | GR/R |  |
| Terminal No.     | 2   | 7    |  |

ABKIA0720GB

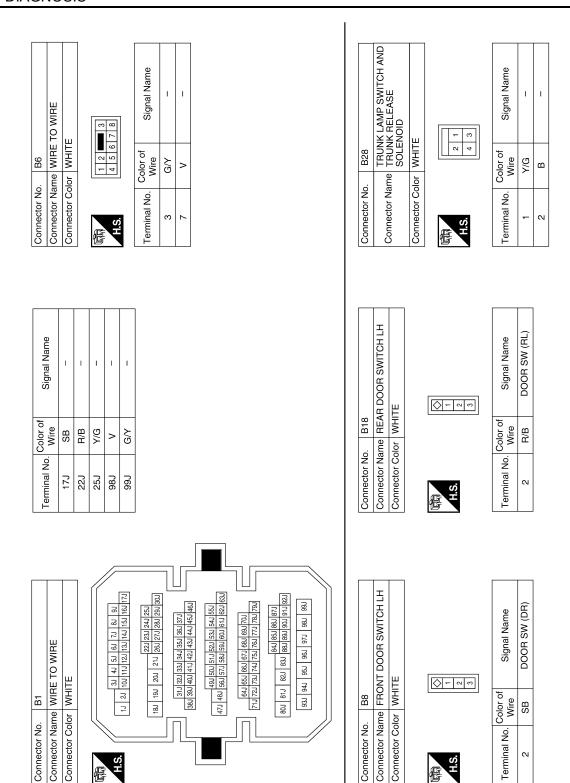


#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector Color | WHITE

В

Connector No.



ABKIA0722GB

僵

Color of Wire

Terminal No. Ŋ

SB

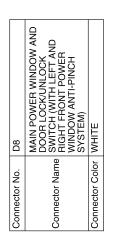
Connector Color WHITE

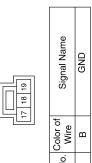
88 88

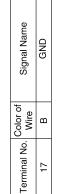
Connector No.

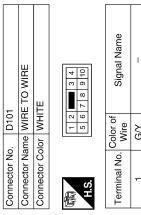
|  |                                     |  |  | А   |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----|
|  |                                     |  |  | В   |
| Connector No. B108 Connector Name FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH Connector Color WHITE   | Signal Name<br>DOOR SW (AS)         | WIRE 10 9 1  | Signal Name                              | С   |
| B108<br>FRONT DC<br>WHITE  |                                     | o. D2 ame WIRE TO V olor WHITE    S   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1  |  | D   |
| Connector No. B108 Connector Color WHITE MAS.  | No. Wire R/G                        | Connector No. D2  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE  M.S. R 7 6 5 4 3 2 1  R 7 6 5 4 3 2 1  R 7 6 5 4 13 12 11 10 9   | No. Color of Wire L/B L/R Y/G            | Е   |
| Connector No. Connector Colc   | Terminal No.                        | Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S.  | Terminal No.                             | F   |
|  |                                     |  |  | G   |
| B106 WIRE TO WIRE WHITE  1 2 ■ 3 4 5 6 7 8   | Signal Name                         | E TO WIRE  | Signal Name                              | Н   |
| B106 NHITE 1 2 4 5 4   | Color of Wire G/Y                   | D1  WIRE TO W  OF WHITE    5   4       3   12   11   10      5   14     3   12   11   10      5   14     3   12   11   10      7   14   13   12   11   10      8   14   13   12   11   10      9   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   14   13   12   11   10      15   15   15   15   11   10      15   15   15   15   11   10      15   15   15   15   11   10      15   15   15   15   15      15   15 | Color of Wire GR G G G G GW/R G/W        | I   |
| Connector No. B106 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE   | Terminal No.                        | Connector No. D1  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE  To 5 4 1 3 2 1  To 5 14 13 12 11 10 9 8  | Terminal No. 1 4 4 6 9 9 9 9 14 13 13 14 | J   |
|  |                                     |  |  | DLK |
| WIRE 1112  | Signal Name                         | Connector No. B116 Connector Name REAR DOOR SWITCH RH Connector Color WHITE  M.S.  | Signal Name DOOR SW (RR)                 | L   |
| B104 WIRE TO W | Color of Wire V G/Y G/Y R/G R/G R/W | B116  REAR DO WHITE  | Color of Wire RW                         | M   |
| 9 o  |                                     | Connector No.  |  | N   |
| Connector No. Connector Cole   | Terminal No. 2 6 6 10 11 11         | Connector No. Connector Col. Connector Col. H.S.   | Terminal No.                             | 0   |
|  |                                     |  | ALKIA0247GB                              |     |

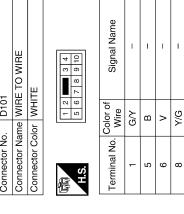
#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >



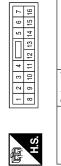




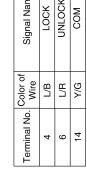


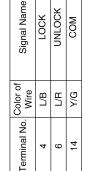




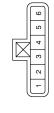


偃



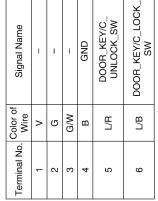






H.S.

6



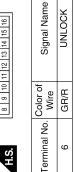
| D7                      |
|-------------------------|
| MAIN POWER WINDOW       |
| AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK    |
| SWILCH (WITH LEFT FRONT |
| ONLY POWER WINDOW       |
| ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM)      |
| WHITE                   |
|                         |

Connector Name

Connector No.

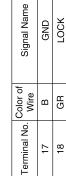
Connector Color





| MAII<br>DOC<br>Connector Name SWI<br>ONL<br>PINC | MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCKUNILOCK Connector Name SWITCH (WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM) |
|--|--|
| Connector Color WHITE                            | IE   |







ABKIA0796GB

| Sonnector No. D102               | Connector No.         | D105                    |  | Connector No.         | D105             |                      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Connector Name   WIRE TO WIRE    |                       | POWER                   | POWER WINDOW AND                       |                       | POWE             | POWER WINDOW AND     |
| Connector Color WHITE            |                       | DOOR L                  | DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK                       |                       | DOOR             | DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK     |
|                                  |                       | SWITCH                  | SWITCH RH (WITH LEFT                   |                       | SWITC            | SWITCH RH (WITH LEFT |
|                                  | Connector Nar         | ne AND RIG              | Connector Name   AND BIGHT FRONT POWER | Confidential          | "e FRON          | T ONLY POWER         |
|                                  |                       | VOUNIW                  | WINDOW ANTI-PINCH                      |                       | MIND             | WINDOW ANTI-PINCH    |
| 6 5 4 3 2 1                      |                       | SYSTEM)                 |  |                       | SYSTEM)          | EM)                  |
| 12 11 10 9 8 7                   | Connector Color WHITE | or WHITE                |  | Connector Color WHITE | or WHITE         |                      |
|                                  |                       | ΙĿ                      | - 1 ∟                                  | •                     |                  |                      |
| Color of                         |                       | 1 2 3 4<br>8 0 10 11 12 | 3 4 5 6 7                              | N. T. T.              | 2 2 2            | 9 10 11 12           |
| erminal No.   Wire   Signal Name | HS                    | 0                       | 222                                    | H.S.                  | 1                | 2                    |
| GR —                             |                       |                         |  |                       |                  |                      |
| GB/B                             |                       |                         |  |                       | •                |                      |
|                                  | Terminal No.          | Color of<br>Wire        | Signal Name                            | Terminal No.          | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name          |
|                                  | 11                    | В                       | GND                                    | 1                     | GR               | LOCK                 |
|                                  | 16                    | 9/A                     | COM                                    | 2                     | GR/R             | NNFOCK               |
|                                  |                       |                         |  | ď                     | a                | CIND                 |

| Signal Name                    | LOCK | UNLOCK | GND |  |                      | DOOBLOCK                        | ACTUATOR LH           |                      | (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c | Signal Name      | 1   |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|-----|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|-----|
| Color of<br>Wire               | GR   | GR/R   | В   |  | חסח                  | ne RFAR                         | ACTU                  | or GRAY              | 1 2 3  | Color of<br>Wire | >   |
| Terminal No.                   | 1    | 2      | 3   |  | Connector No         | Connector Name BEAB DOOB LOCK   |                       | Connector Color GRAY | 赋<br>H.S.                                      | Terminal No.     | •   |
|                                |      |        |     |  |                      |                                 |                       | _                    |  |                  |     |
| Signal Name                    | GND  | COM    |     |  |                      | TO WIBE                         | !                     |                      | 2 6  | Signal Name      | 1   |
| Color of<br>Wire               | В    | Y/G    |     |  | D201                 | WIRE                            | I III                 |                      | 3 7 6  | Color of<br>Wire | ۲,5 |
| Terminal No.   Color of   Wire | 11   | 16     |     |  | Connector No.        | Connector Name WIBE TO WIBE     | Connector Color WHITE |                      | 原列<br>H.S.                                     | Terminal No.     | m   |
| 1                              |      |        |     |  |                      |                                 |                       |                      | 1  |                  |     |
|                                |      |        |     |  |                      | Connector Name FBONT DOOR I OCK | ACTUATOR RH           |                      | 4 G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G        | Signal Name      |     |
|                                |      |        |     |  | D108                 | me FRON                         | ACTL                  | lor GRA              | 1 2 3  | Color of<br>Wire | >   |
|                                |      |        |     |  | Connector No.   D108 | Connector Na                    |                       | Connector Color GRAY | (南)  | Terminal No.     | ıc  |

AWKIA0527GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

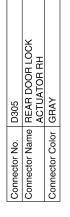
M

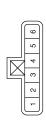
Ν

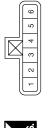
0

Р

**DLK-161** 







Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

Ğ

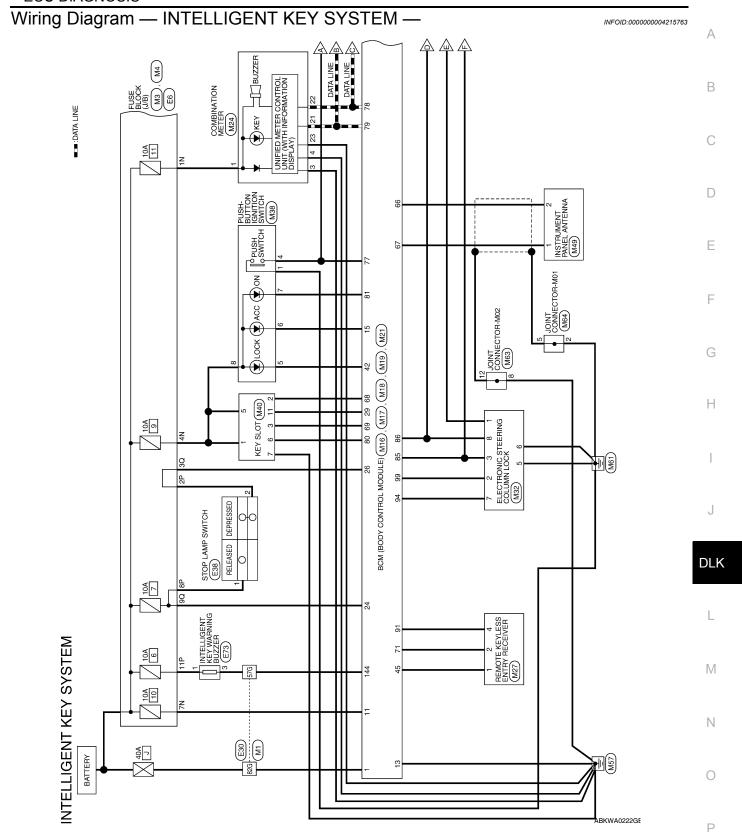


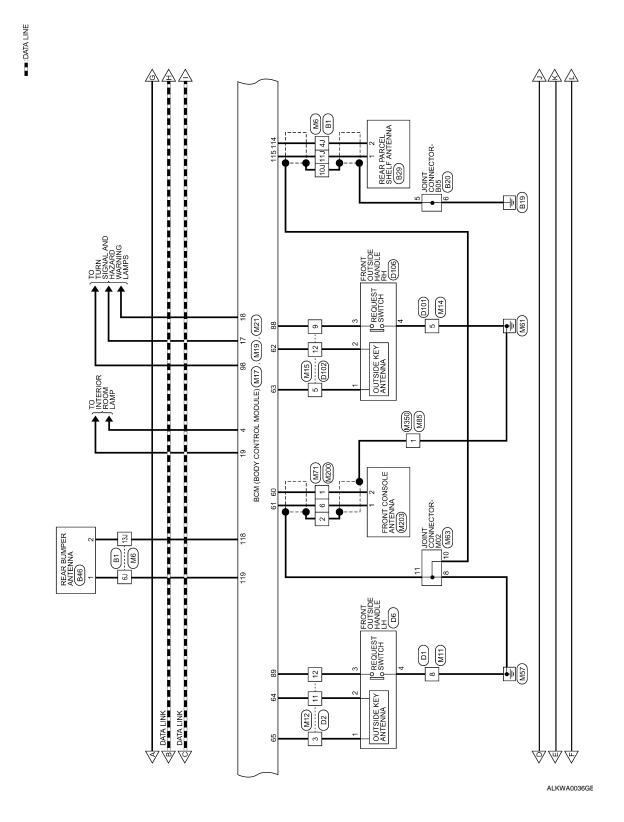
| Connector No.   D301                              | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | Connector Color WHITE |          |         | 3 - 2 1 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE | Connector Color WHITE       | 3 - 2 1               | [3][[]1] | 3 - 2 1 |         |

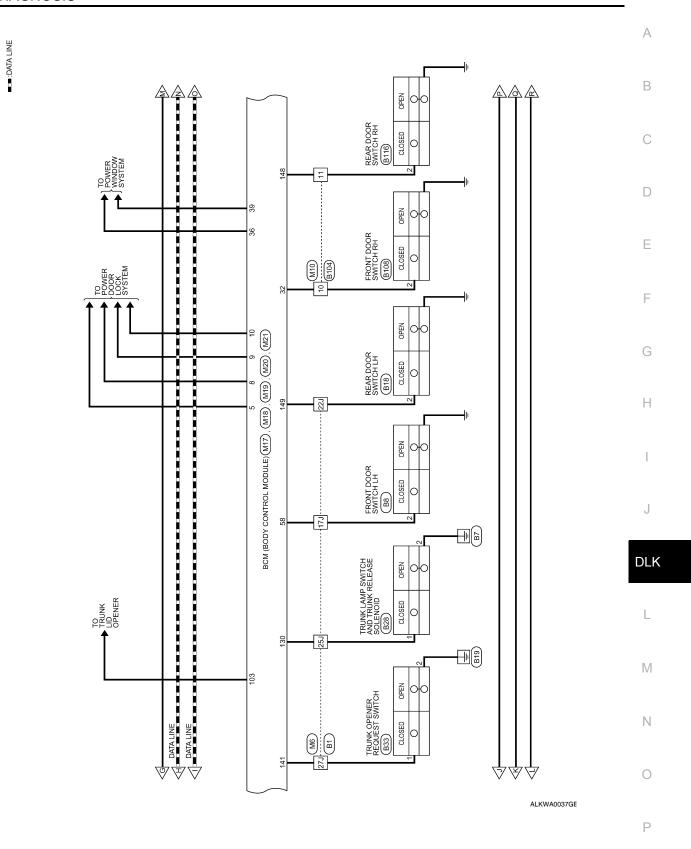


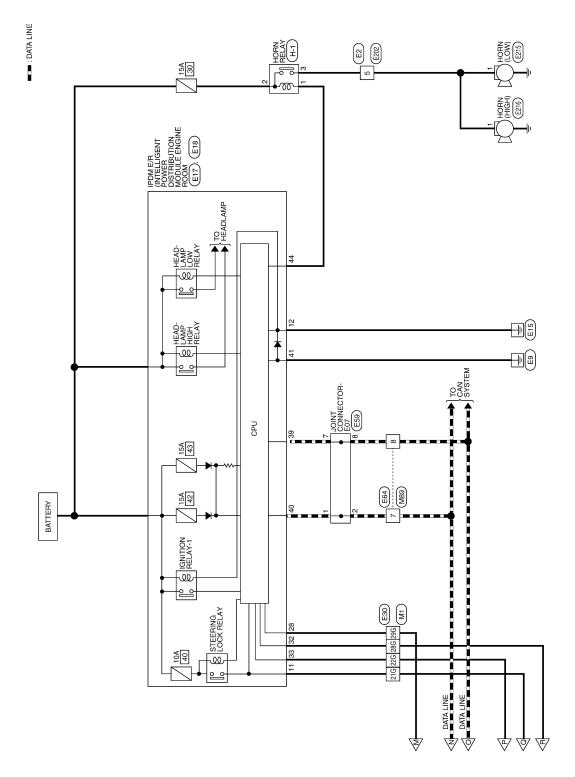
| Signal Nam       | Ι   | _ |  |
|------------------|-----|---|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | J/5 | ۸ |  |
| Terminal No.     | 3   | 7 |  |

AWKIA0532GB

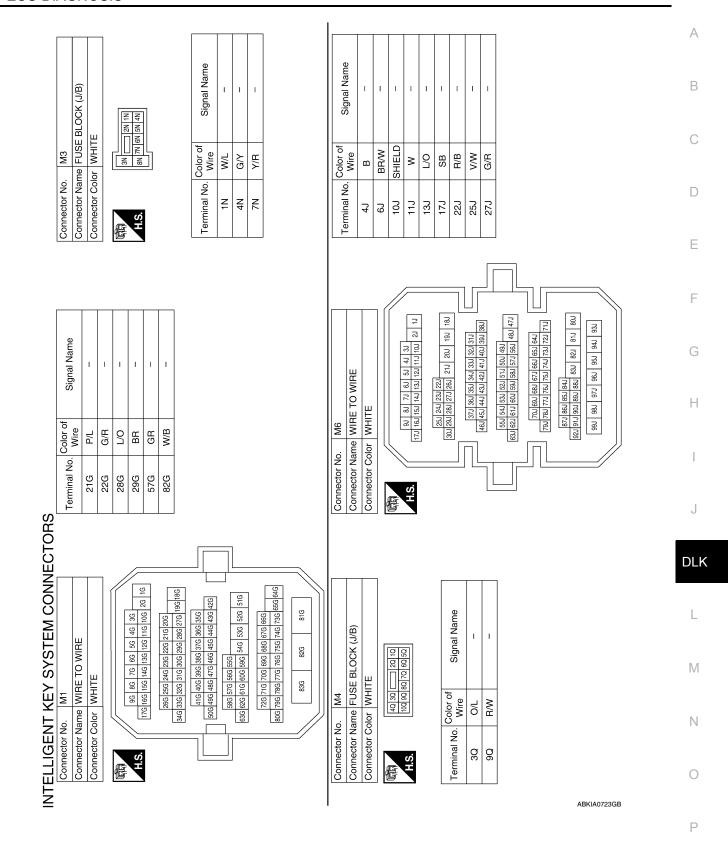




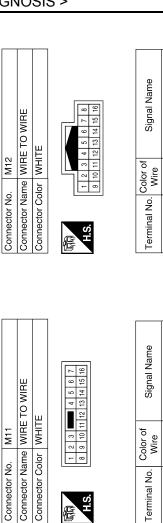


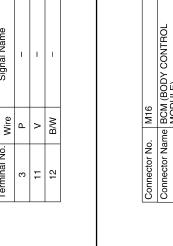


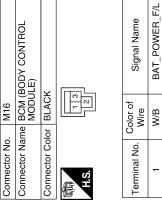
ABKWA0223GE



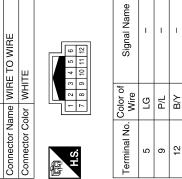
#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >





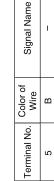












|                               |                       | 1                  |                  |     |     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
| TO WIRE                       | NA                    | 8 3 2 1<br>8 3 2 1 | Signal Name      | -   | _   |
| ne   WIRE                     | or BROV               | 5 4 1 10           | Color of<br>Wire | B/B | B/W |
| Connector Name   WIRE TO WIRE | Connector Color BROWN | (京)<br>H.S.        | Terminal No.     | 1   | 2   |

M10

Connector No.

E

ω

ω

Terminal No.

Connector Color WHITE Connector No. H.S. F

ABKIA0724GB

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color | -                | M19<br>BCM (BODY CONTROL<br>MODULE)<br>BLACK                         |
|--|------------------|--|
|  | <u>[</u>         |  |
| 24 24  | 73 72 71         | 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 60<br>90 89 88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81 80 |
|  | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name  |
|  | B/R              | ANT  |
|  | W/R              | ROOM ANT 2 A   |
| - 1  | LG U             | N N  |
|  | >                | DR_DOOR_ANT_B  |
| - 1  | ۵                | 닐  |
|  | ж.               | -  |
|  | g                | JOM_ANT_   |
|  | 9,0              | READER_(   |
|  | 2 9              | FUB_READER_DATA  |
|  | BR               | ENG_START_SW   |
|  | Р                | CAN-L  |
|  | ٦                | CAN-H  |
|  | R/L              | FOB_SLOT_<br>ILLUMINATION  |
|  | LG               | IGN_ON_LED   |
|  | 9                | S/L_CONDITION_1  |
| - 1  | G/R              | S/L_CONDITION_2  |
|  | P/L              | AS_REQUEST<br>SWITCH   |
|  | L/R              | RF1_POWER_SUPPLY   |
|  | G/Y              | S/L_POWER_SUPPLY_<br>12V   |
|  | 9/0              | HAZARD SW  |
|  | $\sim$           | S/L_K-LINE   |

| Connector No.        | . M18            |                                  |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Connector Name       | -                | BCM (BODY CONTROL<br>MODULE)     |
| Connector Color      | lor GREEN        | EN                               |
|                      |                  |                                  |
| H.S.                 |                  |                                  |
| 39 38 37 36 35 34    | 33 32            | 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 |
| 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 | 52 51            | 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 |
|                      |                  |                                  |
| Terminal No.         | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name                      |
| 24                   | B/W              | STOP_LAMP_LOW_<br>SW             |
| 26                   | O/L              | STOP_LAMP_HIGH_<br>SW            |
| 59                   | А                | FOB_IN_SW_1                      |
| 32                   | B/B              | AS_DOOR_SW                       |
| 36                   | В                | CENTRAL_LOCK_SW                  |
| 39                   | GR/R             | CENTRAL_UNLOCK_<br>SW            |
| 42                   | Ь                | S/L_LOCK_LED                     |
| 45                   | Д                | GND_RF2_A/L                      |
| 28                   | SB               | DR_DOOR_SW                       |
|                      |                  |                                  |

| 7     | BCM (BODY CONTROL<br>MODULE) | WHITE |  | 7     |   | Signal Name      | ROOM_LAMP_BAT_<br>SAVER | CDL_AS | CDL_COMMON | CDL_DR/FL | CDL_RR_RL_BACK | BAT_BCM_FUSE | GND1 | ACC_LED | FR_FLASHER | FL_FLASHER | ROOM_LAMP_OUTPUT |   |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|--|-------|---|------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|------------|------------------|---|
| M17   | _                            |       |  | 5 6 T |   | Color of<br>Wire | P/W                     | G/Y    | >          | G         | G/Y            | Y/R          | В    | Y/L     | G/B        | G/Y        | >                | l |
| o.    | r Name                       | Color |  | 4 1   |   |                  | п.                      |        |            |           | _              |              |      | Ĺ       | ٠          |            |                  | ١ |
| r No. | Ž                            | ŭ     |  |       | 1 | <u>ĕ</u>         |                         |        |            |           |                |              |      |         |            |            |                  | ì |

L

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

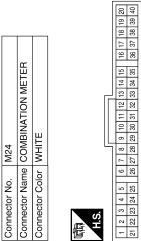
Ν

0

Р

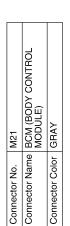
ABKIA0725GB

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >



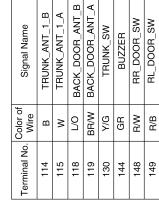
| 8                 | 88     |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
|-------------------|--------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|
| 16 17 18          | 37     |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 91                | ဗ္တ    |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
|                   | $\neg$ |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 15                | 35     | Ĕ                |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 14                | 34     | Ra               |      | Ω   | □   | CAN-H | CAN-L | □   |
| 13                | 33     | ਲ                | BATT | GND | GND | ∀     | Æ     | GND |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 32     | Signal Name      | ш    | _   |     | ပ     | O     | Ū   |
| Ξ                 | 3      | တ                |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 9                 | 8      |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 6                 | 29     |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 8                 | 78     | ₽                |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 7                 | 27     | color o<br>Wire  | M/L  | В   | М   | ┙     | Д     | В   |
| 9                 | 56     | Color of<br>Wire | >    |     |     |       |       |     |
|                   |        |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 2                 | 52     | ું               |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| 4                 | 24     | <u></u>          |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| က                 | 23     | i ii             | -    | 3   | 4   | 21    | 22    | 23  |
| 2                 | 22     | Terminal No.     |      |     |     |       |       |     |
| -                 | 21     | <del> </del>     |      |     |     |       |       |     |
|                   |        |                  |      |     |     |       |       |     |

| Signal Name      | S/L_12V_MECHANICAL<br>(V1) | S/L_COM | S/L_CONDITION_1 | GND | GND | S/L_12V_CPU (V2) | S/L_CONDITION_2 |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | P/L                        | ∖       | 0/1             | В   | В   | В/               | G/R             |
| Terminal No.     | -                          | 2       | က               | 2   | 9   | 7                | 8               |

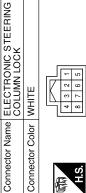




E













| Signal Name      | CDL_BACK_TRUNK |  |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | >              |  |
| Terminal No.     | 103            |  |

| M27           | Connector Name   REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY   RECEIVER | 3LACK                 |  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Connector Name                                   | Connector Color BLACK |  |



| Signal Name      | GND | SIGNAL | 12V |
|------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Color of<br>Wire | Д   | 0/7    | L/R |
| Terminal No.     | -   | 2      | 4   |

ABKIA0726GB

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

|               | Connector Name INSTRUMENT PANEL ANTENNA |                      | 2    | Signal Name      | +UVY+ | -TNA |
|---------------|---|----------------------|------|------------------|-------|------|
| . M49         | me INSTRUME<br>ANTENNA                  | lor GRAY             |      | Color of<br>Wire | g     | α    |
| Connector No. | Connector Na                            | Connector Color GRAY | H.S. | Terminal No.     | 1     | 6    |
|               |   |                      |      |                  |       |      |

|               | SLOT                    | TE              | 6 0<br>4 10<br>6 11<br>7 21 | Signal Name      | B+  | CLOCK | DATA | LIGHT_BAT+ | LIGHT_A | GND | CARD_SW_1 |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----|-------|------|------------|---------|-----|-----------|
| . M40         | me KEY                  | lor WHITE       | - 1                         | Color of<br>Wire | G/Y | G/O   | 0    | G/Υ        | B/L     | В   | >         |
| Connector No. | Connector Name KEY SLOT | Connector Color | 原<br>H.S.                   | Terminal No.     | 1   | 0     | က    | 5          | 9       | 7   | 11        |

| <b></b>       | PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION<br>SWITCH | BROWN           | 7 2 3 |      | Signal Name      | GND | START_SW | LOCK     | ACC | NO | B+  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|------------------|-----|----------|----------|-----|----|-----|
| M38           |                                |                 |       |      | Color of<br>Wire | В   | BB       | <u>~</u> | Y/L | ГG | G/Y |
| Connector No. | Connector Name                 | Connector Color |       | H.S. | Terminal No.     | -   | 4        | 2        | 9   | 7  | 8   |

| Connector No.               | ). M71           |             |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | me WIR           | E TO WIRE   |
| Connector Color WHITE       | olor WHI         | TE          |
|                             |                  |             |
| H.S.                        | 6 7 8            | 9 10 11 12  |
|                             |                  |             |
| Terminal No.                | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name |
| -                           | B/R              | -           |
| 2                           | SHIELD           | _           |
| u                           | 0/747            |             |

| Connector No.   | . M64            |                     |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Connector Name  |                  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M01 |
| Connector Color | lor GRAY         |                     |
| H.S.            | 0<br>0<br>4      |                     |
| Terminal No.    | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name         |
| 2               | В                | ı                   |
| 5               | GR               | 1                   |

|              |                   |              | 1   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
|              | NT CONNECTOR-M02  | JE .         |   |   | 7 6 5 4 3 2 1   |   | Signal Name   | I   | ı  | I  | ı   |
|              | me JOII           | lor BLL      |   |   |   |   | Color of<br>Wire  | <u>ш</u>  | GR   | GR   | a   |
| Connector No | Connector Na      | Connector Co |   |   | H.S. 121  |   | Terminal No.  | æ   | 10   | 11   | 12  |
|              | Connector No. M63 | <u>9</u>     | Connector No. M63 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 Connector Color BLUE | Connector No. M63 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 Connector Color BLUE | Connector No. M63 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 Connector Color BLUE | Connector No. M63  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02  Connector Color BLUE | Connector No. M63 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 Connector Color BLUE | Connector No. M63 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 Connector Color BLUE  A.S. [2]11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1  Terminal No. Wire Signal Name | Connector No. M63  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02  Connector Color BLUE  Terminal No. Color of Signal Name  8  B. B. — | Connector No. M63  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02  Connector Color BLUE  IE 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1  Terminal No. Wire Signal Name  8 B 10 GR 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Connector No. M63  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02  Connector Color BLUE  Itel 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1  Terminal No. Wire Signal Name  8 B - 10 GR - 11 10 GR - 11 11 GR - 11 GR |

ABKIA0727GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

DLK

L

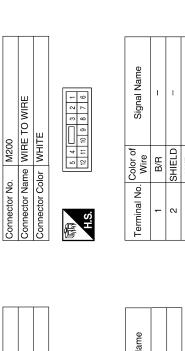
M

Ν

0

Р

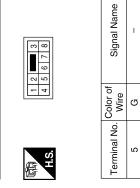
#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >











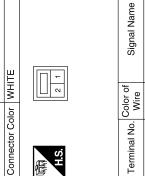
2

| Connector No.         | M89                         |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Connector Name        | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE |  |
| Connector Color WHITE | WHITE                       |  |
|                       |                             |  |
| F                     | 5 4 3 2 1                   |  |
| SH                    | 12 11 10 9 8 7 6            |  |
|                       |                             |  |



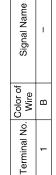
| Signal Name      | I | I |
|------------------|---|---|
| Color of<br>Wire | ٦ | Ь |
| Ferminal No.     | 7 | 8 |

| M350          | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | WHITE                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No. | Connector Name              | Connector Color WHITE |



| M85           | WIRE TO WIRE                | WHITE                 |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | Connector Color WHITE |  |

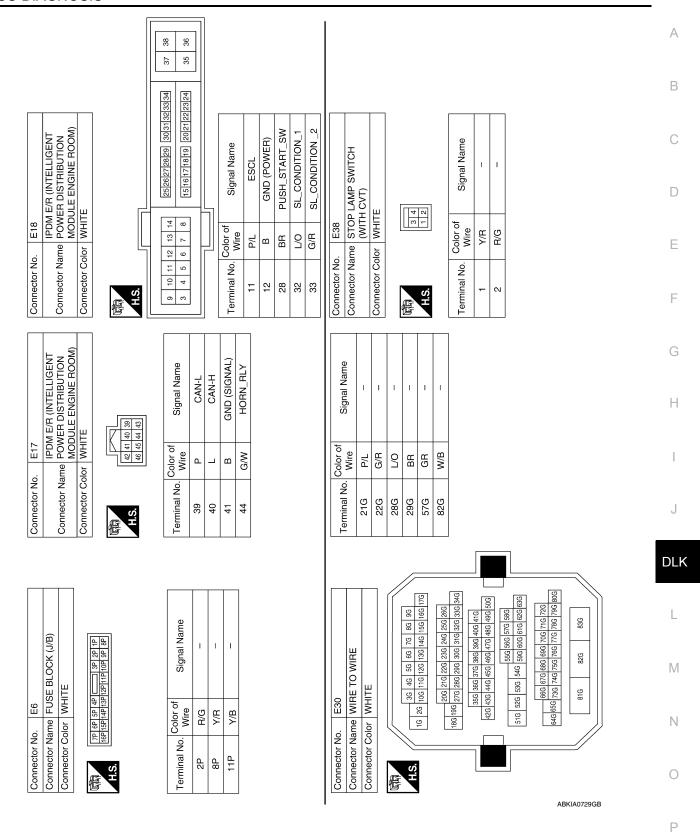




| Connector No.        | M203                                   |
|----------------------|--|
| Connector Name       | Connector Name   FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA |
| Connector Color GRAY | GRAY                                   |
|                      |  |

| Signal Name      | ANT+ | ANT- |
|------------------|------|------|
| Color of<br>Wire | W/R  | B/R  |
| Terminal No.     | 1    | 2    |

ABKIA0728GB



#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

|       | Connector No.         | E73                            |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| T KEY | Connector Name        | Connector Name INTELLIGENT KEY |
| UZZER |                       | WARNING BUZZER                 |
|       | Connector Color BROWN | BROWN                          |
|       |                       |                                |

E73

Connector No.

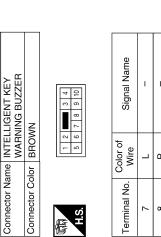
Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E07

E59

Connector No.

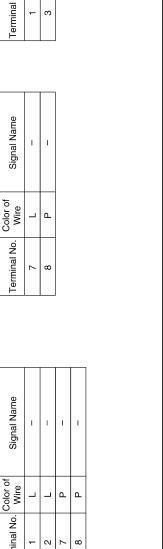
Connector Color BLUE

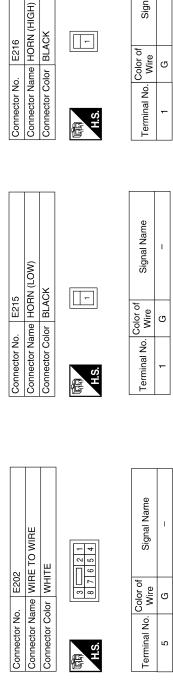
|   |      | Signal Name      | B+  | BUZZER_SIGNAL |
|---|------|------------------|-----|---------------|
| 2 | 1 2  | Color of<br>Wire | Y/B | GR            |
|   | H.S. | Terminal No.     | ļ   | ε             |



Signal Name

Terminal No.





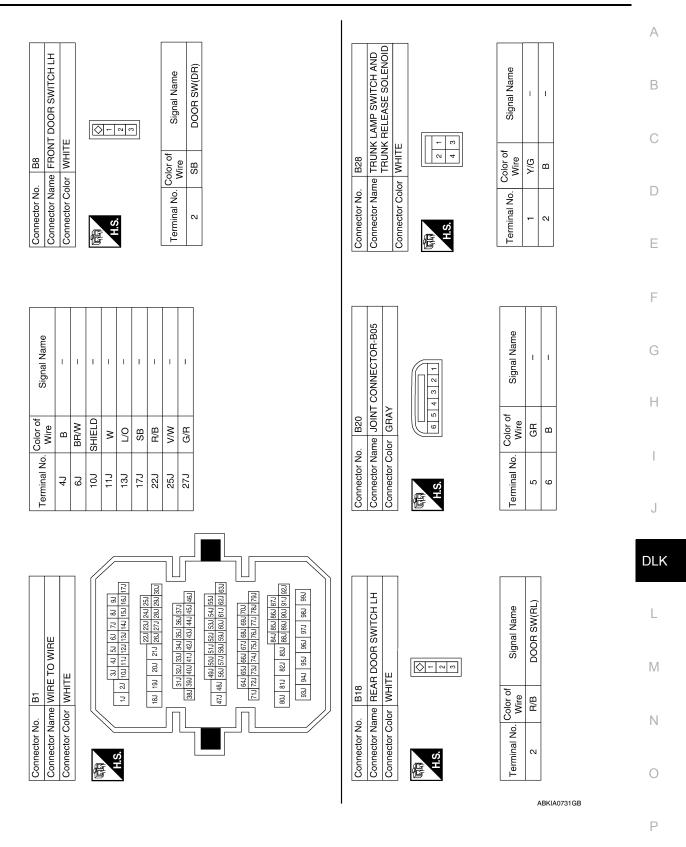
Connector Color BLACK

Signal Name

Color of Wire Q

Terminal No.

ABKIA0730GB



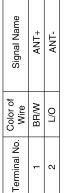
#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Connector No.        | B46                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Connector Name       | Connector Name   REAR BUMPER ANTENNA |
| Connector Color GRAY | GRAY                                 |



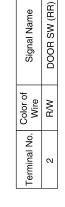
| Signal Name      | +LNA | -TNA |  |
|------------------|------|------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | BR/W | 0/7  |  |
| Terminal No.     | 1    | 2    |  |





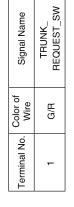












| B108          | Connector Name   FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH | WHITE                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No. | Connector Name                        | Connector Color WHITE |



| Signal Name      | DOOR SW (AS) |  |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | B/G          |  |
| Terminal No.     | 2            |  |

| B29           | Connector Name   REAR PARCEL SHELF | ANTENNA | GRAY                 |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Connector Name                     |         | Connector Color GRAY |  |



| Signal Name      | ANT+ | ANT- |  |
|------------------|------|------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | W    | В    |  |
| Terminal No.     | 1    | 2    |  |



| Signal Name      | -   | -   |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| Color of<br>Wire | R/G | R/W |
| Terminal No.     | 10  | 11  |

ABKIA0732GB

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Connector No. D1                  | Connector No.               | ).<br>D2         |  | Connector No.         | 90            |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE       | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | ame WIRE         | TO WIRE                                    | Connector Nam         | ne FRONT C    | Connector Name   FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH |
| Connector Color WHITE             | Connector Color WHITE       | olor WHIT        | Ë  | Connector Color BLACK | or BLACK      |  |
| 7 6 5 4 <u> </u>                  | EHS.                        | 8 7 6 16 15 14 1 | 8 El<br>4 SI<br>6 SI<br>7 C S II<br>1 10 O | 是<br>S.H              | 1 2 3 4       |  |
| Terminal No. Color of Signal Name | Terminal No. Wire           | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name                                | Terminal No. Wire     | Color of Wire | Signal Name                              |
| - B                               | က                           | ۵                | ı  | -                     | ۵             | ANT+                                     |
|                                   | 1                           | >                | 1  | 2                     | ^             | ANT-                                     |
|                                   | 12                          | B/W              | ı  | က                     | B/W           | SW+                                      |
|                                   |                             |                  |  | 4                     | В             | -MS                                      |

|   |               | FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH |                 | ] |   | <b>⊣</b> । |  | Signal Name      | ANT+ | ANT- | SW+ | -MS |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---|------------|--|------------------|------|------|-----|-----|
|   | D106          | FRON                    | BLACK           |   |   | <b>⊣</b> । |  | Color of<br>Wire | ГG   | В/У  | P/L | В   |
|   | Connector No. | Connector Name          | Connector Color |   |   | H.S.       |  | Terminal No.     | Į.   | 2    | 8   | 7   |
| L | റ്റ്<br>      | ŏ                       | ပိ              |   | F | _          |  |                  |      |      |     |     |

|               |                | _               | 1                                       |                  |    |     |     |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|------------------|----|-----|-----|
| 12            | WIRE TO WIRE   | ITE             | 8 8 8 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Signal Name      | I  | ı   | 1   |
| ). D102       |                | olor WHITE      | © 2                                     | Color of<br>Wire | LG | P/L | B/Y |
| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | 哥<br>H.S.                               | Terminal No.     | 5  | 6   | 12  |

| ТЕ                    | 2         | Signal Name       | 1 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|
| olor WH               | 2 4       | Color of<br>Wire  | В |
| Connector Color WHITE | 副<br>H.S. | Terminal No. Wire | 5 |

ABKIA0733GB

Р

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

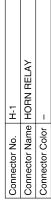
L

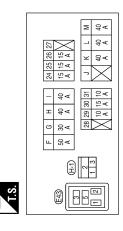
 $\mathbb{N}$ 

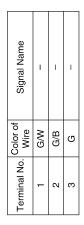
Ν

0

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE







ABKIA0734GB

Wiring Diagram — TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM —

INFOID:0000000004215764

BATTERY

(MZA)

103

ESG

(M1)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (M17) (M18) (M20) (M21)

103

113

TRUNK LIAMP

SOLENOID

F

Е

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

G

Н

J

DLK

L

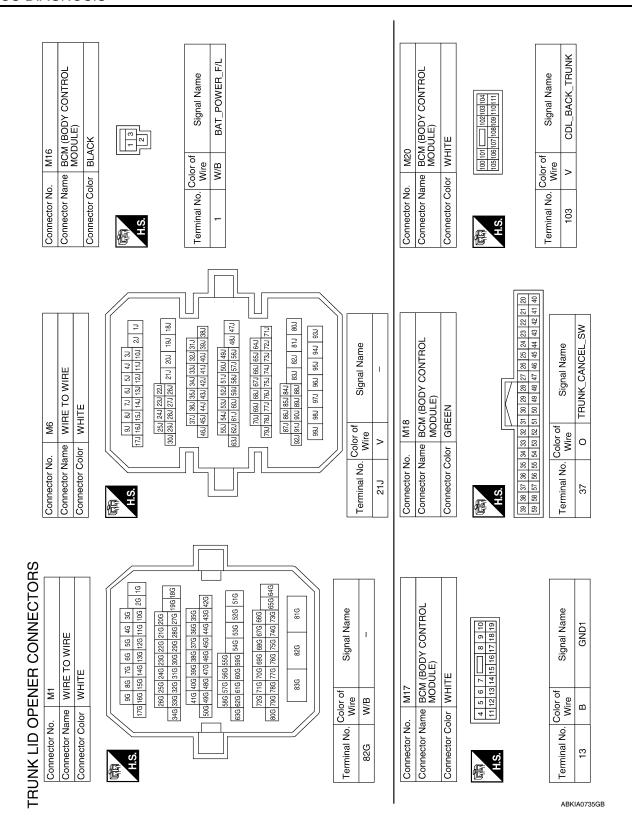
M

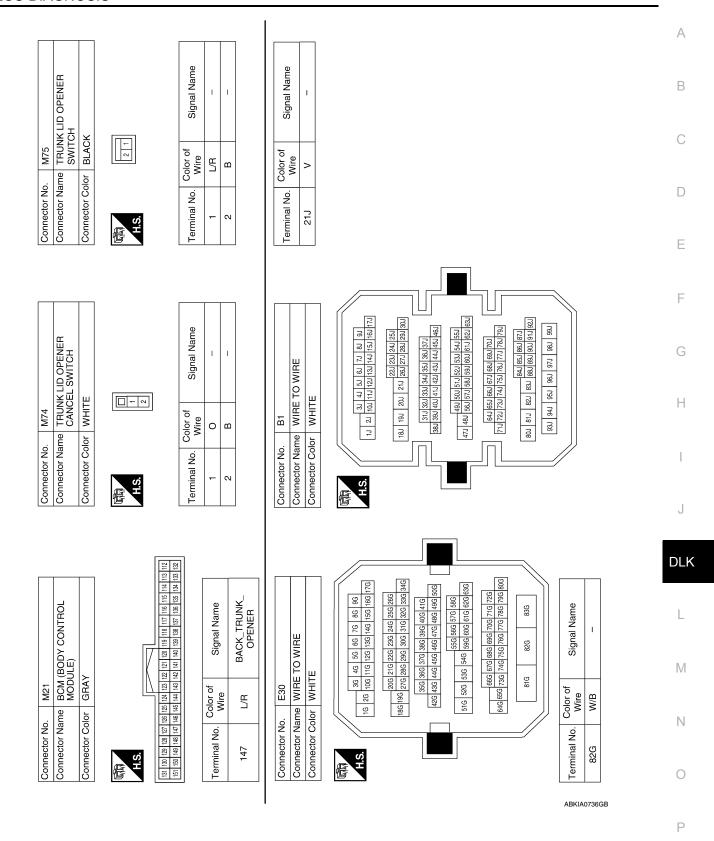
Ν

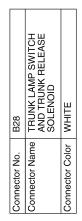
 $\bigcirc$ 

ALKWA0039GE

TRUNK LID OPENER

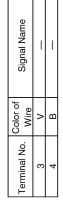






Fail Safe





H.S.

ALKIA0217GB

INFOID:000000004466879

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe                      | Cancellation |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L   | Inhibit hybrid system cranking | Erase DTC    |
| B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM     | Inhibit hybrid system cranking | Erase DTC    |

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe  | Cancellation  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP     | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | Erase DTC   |
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY    | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | Erase DTC   |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM   | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | Erase DTC   |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM     | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | Erase DTC   |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING        | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | Erase DTC   |
| B2557: VEHICLE SPEED        | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | When normal vehicle speed signals have been received from brake ECU actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms  |
| B2562: LOW VOLTAGE          | Inhibit hybrid system cranking     Inhibit electronic steering column lock | 100 ms after the power supply voltage increases to more than 8.8 V  |
| B2563: HI VOLTAGE           | Inhibit hybrid system cranking     Inhibit electronic steering column lock | 500 ms after the power supply voltage decreases to less than 18 V   |
| B2601: SHIFT POSITION       | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | <ul> <li>500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent</li> <li>Selector lever P position switch signal</li> <li>P range signal (CAN)</li> </ul>  |
| B2602: SHIFT POSITION       | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | <ul> <li>5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled</li> <li>Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage)</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 4 /h or more</li> </ul>  |
| B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS    | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | <ul> <li>500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled</li> <li>Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage)</li> <li>Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> </ul>  |
| B2604: PNP SW               | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | 500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is ful- filled  • Status 1  - Ignition switch is in the ON position  - Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (battery voltage)  - P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON  • Status 2  - Ignition switch is in the ON position  - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)  - P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF |
| B2605: PNP SW               | Inhibit electronic steering column lock                                    | 500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is ful- filled  • Ignition switch is in the ON position  - Power position: IGN  - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)  - Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF  • Status 2  - Ignition switch is in the ON position  - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (battery voltage)  - PNP switch signal (CAN): ON            |

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe  | Cancellation   |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| B2606: S/L RELAY            | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | 500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent  • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal)  • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)   |
| B2607: S/L RELAY            | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | 500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent  • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal)  • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)   |
| B2609: S/L STATUS           | Inhibit hybrid system cranking     Inhibit electronic steering column lock | When the following electronic steering column lock conditions agree  BCM electronic steering column lock control status  Electronic steering column lock condition No. 1 signal status  Electronic steering column lock condition No. 2 signal status  |
| B260A: IGNITION RELAY       | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | <ul> <li>500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled</li> <li>IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (Battery voltage)</li> <li>Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal)</li> <li>Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)</li> </ul>  |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST   | Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection  | When any of the following conditions is fulfilled  • Power position changes to ACC  • Receives hybrid system status signal (CAN)   |
| B2612: S/L STATUS           | Inhibit hybrid system cranking     Inhibit electronic steering column lock | When any of the following conditions is fulfilled  Electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally  The BCM electronic steering column lock control status matches the electronic steering column lock status recognized by the electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R) |
| B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC   | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | 1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal   |
| B2618: BCM                  | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | 1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal   |
| B2619: BCM                  | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | 1 second after the electronic steering column lock unit power sup-<br>ply output control inside BCM becomes normal   |
| B261E: VEHICLE TYPE         | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | BCM initialization   |
| B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV   | Inhibit hybrid system cranking   | When any of the following conditions is fulfilled Power position changes to ACC Receives hybrid system status signal (CAN)   |

# DTC Inspection Priority Chart

NFOID:0000000004466880

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | DTC  |
|----------|--|
| 1        | B2562: LOW VOLTAGE     B2563: HI VOLTAGE     B261E: VEHICLE TYPE                                   |
| 2        | U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT     U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)  |
| 3        | B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM |

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| Priority | DTC  |  |
|----------|--|--|
|          | B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L  |  |
|          | B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM  B2514: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM  B2515: CHAIN OF |  |
|          | B2553: IGNITION RELAY     B2555: STOP LAMP   |  |
|          | B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW   |  |
|          | B2557: VEHICLE SPEED   |  |
|          | B2601: SHIFT POSITION  |  |
|          | B2602: SHIFT POSITION  |  |
|          | B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS     B2604: PNP SW   |  |
|          | B2605: PNP SW  |  |
|          | • B2606: S/L RELAY   |  |
|          | • B2607: S/L RELAY   |  |
|          | B2609: S/L STATUS     B2604: IONITION BELOW  |  |
| 1        | B260A: IGNITION RELAY     B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT  |  |
| 4        | B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT  |  |
|          | B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT  |  |
|          | B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST  |  |
|          | B2611: ACC RELAY  B2610: |  |
|          | B2612: S/L STATUS B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC  |  |
|          | B2614: ACC RELAT CIRC     B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC   |  |
|          | B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC  |  |
|          | B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC  |  |
|          | • B2618: BCM   |  |
|          | B2619: BCM B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW  |  |
|          | B26TA: F 03TE-DTN 16N 3W      B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV  |  |
|          | C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR  |  |
|          | U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG   |  |
|          | C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR  |  |
|          | C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR   |  |
|          | C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL   |  |
|          | • C1708: [NO DATA] FL  |  |
|          | • C1709: [NO DATA] FR  |  |
|          | C1710: [NO DATA] RR     C1711: [NO DATA] RL  |  |
|          | C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL   |  |
|          | C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR   |  |
|          | C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR     C1745: [CHECKSUM ERR] RI  |  |
| 5        | C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL   |  |
| Ü        | C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR  |  |
|          | C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR  |  |
|          | C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL  |  |
|          | C1720: [CODE ERR] FL     C1721: [CODE ERR] FR  |  |
|          | • C1721. [CODE ERR] FR<br>• C1722: [CODE ERR] RR   |  |
|          | • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL   |  |
|          | C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL  |  |
|          | C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR     C1720: [PATT VOLT LOW] PR  |  |
|          | C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR  C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL   |  |
|          | • C1727. [BATT VOLT LOW] RE • C1734: CONTROL UNIT  |  |
|          | B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA  |  |
| 6        | B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA  |  |
|          | B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA  |  |

DTC Index

### NOTE:

Details of time display

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1
   → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter
   remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch
   OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

| CONSULT display  | Fail-safe | Intelligent Key<br>warning lamp ON | Tire pressure<br>monitor warning<br>lamp ON | Reference page |
|--|-----------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| No DTC is detected.<br>further testing<br>may be required. | _         | _                                  | _   | _              |
| U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT                                    | _         | _                                  | _   | BCS-37         |
| U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)                                  | _         | _                                  | _   | BCS-38         |
| U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG                                   | _         | _                                  | _   | BCS-39         |
| B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L                                  | ×         | _                                  | _   | SEC-30         |
| B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM                                    | ×         | _                                  | _   | <u>SEC-31</u>  |
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP                                    | ×         | _                                  | _   | SEC-40         |
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY                                   | ×         | _                                  | _   | SEC-43         |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM                                  | ×         | _                                  | _   | SEC-44         |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM                                    | ×         | _                                  | _   | SEC-45         |
| B2553: IGNITION RELAY                                      | _         | _                                  | _   | PCS-53         |
| B2555: STOP LAMP   | _         | _                                  | _   | SEC-46         |
| B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                                     | _         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-49         |
| B2557: VEHICLE SPEED                                       | ×         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-51         |
| B2562: LOW VOLTAGE   | _         | _                                  | _   | BCS-40         |
| B2563: HI VOLTAGE  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | BCS-41         |
| B2601: SHIFT POSITION                                      | ×         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-52         |
| B2602: SHIFT POSITION                                      | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-55</u>  |
| B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS                                   | ×         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-57         |
| B2604: PNP SW  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-60         |
| B2607: S/L RELAY   | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-62</u>  |
| B2609: S/L STATUS  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-64</u>  |
| B260A: IGNITION RELAY                                      | ×         | ×                                  | _   | PCS-55         |
| B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT                                  | _         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-68         |
| B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT                                  | _         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-69         |
| B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT                                  | _         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-70</u>  |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST                                  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-71</u>  |
| B2611: ACC RELAY   | _         | _                                  | _   | PCS-56         |
| B2612: S/L STATUS  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-72</u>  |
| B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC                                      | _         | ×                                  | _   | PCS-58         |
| B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC                                   | _         | ×                                  | _   | PCS-61         |
| B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC                                      | _         | ×                                  | _   | PCS-64         |
| B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC                                  | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-76</u>  |
| B2618: BCM   | ×         | ×                                  | _   | PCS-67         |
| B2619: BCM   | ×         | ×                                  | _   | <u>SEC-78</u>  |
| B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW                                     | _         | ×                                  | _   | SEC-79         |

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

| CONSULT display           | Fail-safe | Intelligent Key<br>warning lamp ON | Tire pressure<br>monitor warning<br>lamp ON | Reference page |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| B261E: VEHICLE TYPE       | ×         | × (Turn ON for 15 seconds)         | _   | SEC-81         |
| B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA     | _         | _                                  | _   | DLK-59         |
| B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA     | _         | _                                  | _   | <u>DLK-62</u>  |
| B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA     | _         | _                                  | _   | <u>DLK-65</u>  |
| C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL    | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-8</u>    |
| C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR    | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-8</u>    |
| C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR    | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-8</u>    |
| C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL    | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-8</u>    |
| C1708: [NO DATA] FL       | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-14</u>   |
| C1709: [NO DATA] FR       | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-14</u>   |
| C1710: [NO DATA] RR       | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-14</u>   |
| C1711: [NO DATA] RL       | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-14</u>   |
| C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL  | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR  | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR  | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL  | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-18</u>   |
| C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-18</u>   |
| C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-18</u>   |
| C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-18</u>   |
| C1720: [CODE ERR] FL      | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1721: [CODE ERR] FR      | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1722: [CODE ERR] RR      | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1723: [CODE ERR] RL      | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-16</u>   |
| C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-19</u>   |
| C1734: CONTROL UNIT       | _         | _                                  | ×   | <u>WT-20</u>   |

DLK

J

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table INFOID:0000000004215768

### ALL FUNCTIONS OF INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM DO NOT OPERATE NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to <u>DLK-5, "Work Flow"</u>.
  Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "ENGINE START BY I-KEY" and "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" are ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- All doors are closed.

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service procedure                            | Reference page |
|---|----|--|----------------|
| All functions of Intelligent Key system do not operate. | 1. | Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.             | BCS-42         |
|   | 2. | Check Intelligent Key function and battery inspection. | DLK-116        |
|   | 3. | Check remote keyless entry receiver.                   | DLK-113        |
|   | 4. | Check Intermittent Incident.                           | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH: Symptom Table

#### INFOID:0000000004215769

Α

В

D

Е

F

### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- · All doors are closed.

| Symptom  | Diagnosis/service procedure |   | Reference page |               |
|--|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
|  |                             | Check BCM Power supply and gr   | BCS-42         |               |
| Power door lock does not operate with door   | 2.                          | Check door lock and unlock switc  | h.             | DLK-72        |
| lock and unlock switch.  | 3.                          | Check door lock actuator (driver s  | ide)           | DLK-101       |
|  | 4.                          | Check Intermittent Incident.  |                | <u>GI-42</u>  |
| Power door lock does not operate with door   | 1.                          | Check key cylinder switch.  |                | <u>DLK-81</u> |
| key cylinder operation. (Power door lock operate properly with door lock and unlock switch.) | 2.                          | Replace power window main swit  | <u>INT-14</u>  |               |
|  | 1.                          | Check door lock actuator.   | Driver side    | DLK-101       |
|  |                             |   | Passenger side | DLK-102       |
| Specific door lock actuator does not operate.  |                             |   | Rear LH        | DLK-103       |
|  |                             |   | Rear RH        | DLK-104       |
|  | 2.                          | Check Intermittent Incident.  |                | <u>GI-42</u>  |
| Vehicle speed sensing auto door LOCK opera-  | 1.                          | Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.   |                | <u>DLK-52</u> |
| tion does not operate.   | 2.                          | Check combination meter vehicle   | MWI-39         |               |
|  | 3.                          | Check intermittent incident.  |                | <u>GI-42</u>  |
| Ignition OFF interlock auto door UNLOCK  | 1.                          | Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled. |                | DLK-52        |
| function does not operate.   | 2.                          | Check BCM for DTCs.   |                | DLK-185       |
|  | 3.                          | Check intermittent incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |               |

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH: Symptom Table

### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to <u>DLK-5, "Work Flow".</u>
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

• "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.

### **DLK-189**

Н

LK

VI

Ν

INFOID:0000000004215770

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- · Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- · All doors are closed.

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service procedure  | Reference page |
|---|----|--|----------------|
|   |    | Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.                                     | BCS-42         |
| Door lock/unlock do not operate by door re-   | 2. | Check door switch.   | DLK-69         |
| quest switch.   | 3. | Check key slot.  | DLK-79         |
|   | 4. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |
|   | 1. | Check door request switch (driver side).                                       | DLK-95         |
| Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (driver side).                        | 2. | Check outside key antenna (driver side).                                       | DLK-110        |
| emen (anver elec).  | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (passenger side).                     | 1. | Check door request switch (passenger side).                                    | <u>DLK-95</u>  |
|   | 2. | Check outside key antenna (passenger side).                                    | DLK-110        |
| omen (passenger erae).  | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Selective unlock function does not operate by   | 1. | Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".                        | DLK-52         |
| door request switch (driver side) (other door lock function operate).                     | 2. | Check selective unlock function with a remote controller or door key cylinder. | DLK-15         |
|   | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Selective unlock function does not operate by door request switch (passenger side) (other | 1. | Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".                        | DLK-52         |
| door lock function operate).  | 2. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |
|   | 1. | Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUP-PORT".                              | DLK-52         |
| Auto lock function does not operate.  | 2. | Check door switch.   | DLK-69         |
| ·   | 3. | Check key slot.  | DLK-79         |
|   | 4. | Check Intermittent Incident.   | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### INTELLIGENT KEY

### **INTELLIGENT KEY: Symptom Table**

INFOID:0000000004215771

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to <u>DLK-5</u>, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- · Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- · Ignition switch is in OFF or ACC position.
- · All doors are closed.
- Retaind power operation does not operate. Refer to <u>DLK-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY: System Description"</u>.

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service procedure               | Reference<br>page |
|---|----|---|-------------------|
| All of the remote keyless entry functions do not operate. | 1. | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection. | DLK-116           |
|   | 2. | Check Intermittent Incident.              | <u>GI-42</u>      |

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

| Symptom                                      | Diagnosis/service procedure                                  | Reference page |
|--|--|----------------|
| Selective unlock function does not operate   | Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUP-<br>PORT". | DLK-52         |
| by Intelligent Key.                          | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.                    | DLK-116        |
|  | 3. Check Intermittent Incident.                              | <u>GI-42</u>   |
|  | Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".             | <u>DLK-52</u>  |
| Auto lock function does not operate nor-     | 2. Check door switch.  | <u>DLK-69</u>  |
| mally.                                       | 3. Check key slot.   | <u>DLK-79</u>  |
|  | Check Intermittent Incident.                                 | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Power window down function does not operate. | Check "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".               | <u>DLK-52</u>  |
|  | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.                    | DLK-116        |

F

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

G

Н

J

### DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH: Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000004215772

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

| Symptom  | Diagnosis/service procedure           | Reference page |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener switch. | Check trunk opener switch.            | DLK-88         |
|  | Check trunk lid opener cancel switch. | <u>DLK-90</u>  |
| ·  | Check Intermittent Incident.          | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

### TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH: Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000004215773

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following "symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- · Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- · All doors are closed.

| Symptom  | Diagnosis/service procedure             | Reference page |
|--|---|----------------|
| Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener request switch. | Check trunk opener request switch.      | DLK-98         |
|  | Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.   | DLK-90         |
|  | Check outside key antenna (trunk room). | DLK-110        |
|  | Check Intermittent Incident.            | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### INTELLIGENT KEY

### **INTELLIGENT KEY: Symptom Table**

INFOID:0000000004215774

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to <u>DLK-5, "Work Flow"</u>.
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- · All doors are closed.

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

| Symptom  |    | Diagnosis/service procedure                         | Reference page |
|--|----|---|----------------|
| Trunk open function does not operate by Intelligent Key. | 1. | Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". | DLK-52         |
|  | 2. | Check trunk open function.                          | DLK-33         |
|  | 3. | Check trunk room lamp switch.                       | DLK-92         |
|  | 4. | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.           | DLK-116        |
|  | 5. | Check Intermittent Incident.                        | <u>GI-42</u>   |

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

### **WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table INFOID:0000000004215775

### WARNING FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to <u>DLK-5, "Work Flow"</u>.
  Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following "symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### **Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)**

Warning chime functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation.

| Symptom                      |                                       | Diagnosis/service procedure                           | Reference page |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|
|                              |                                       | Check push button ignition switch position indicator. | SEC-49         |
|                              | For internal                          | 2. Check door switch.                                 | DLK-69         |
|                              | FOI IIILEITIAI                        | Check warning chime function.                         | DLK-123        |
| OFF position warn-           |                                       | Check Intermittent Incident.                          | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| ing does not oper-<br>ate.   |                                       | Check push button ignition switch position indicator. | SEC-49         |
|                              | For external                          | 2. Check door switch.                                 | DLK-69         |
| For external                 | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. | DLK-108   |                |
|                              | Check Intermittent Incident.          | <u>GI-42</u>  |                |
| ,                            |                                       | Check Park position switch.                           | SEC-60         |
|                              |                                       | 2. Check door switch.                                 | DLK-69         |
| D position warning a         | loop not approto                      | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.                 | DLK-108        |
| P position warning of        | loes not operate.                     | Check warning chime function.                         | DLK-123        |
|                              |                                       | Check combination meter display function.             | MWI-4          |
|                              |                                       | 6. Check Intermittent Incident.                       | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| ACC warning does not operate |                                       | Check push button ignition switch position indicator. | SEC-49         |
|                              |                                       | Check warning chime function.                         | DLK-123        |
|                              |                                       | Check combination meter display function.             | MWI-4          |
|                              |                                       | Check Intermittent Incident.                          | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### **WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS**

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

| Symptom                    |                          |   | Diagnosis/service procedure                               |                   |              |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                            |                          | 1.  | Check door switch.  | door switch.      |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          |   |   | Instrument center | DLK-59       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 2. Check inside key ante                              | Check inside key antenna.                                 | Console           | DLK-62       |  |  |  |
| Door open to close         |                          |   | Trunk room  | DLK-65            |              |  |  |  |
|                            | 3.                       | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.                 |   | DLK-108           |              |  |  |  |
|                            | 4.                       | Check warning chime function.                         |   |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 5.  | 5. Check key slot illumination.                           |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 6.  | Check combination meter display function                  | ١.                | DLK-122      |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 7.  | Check Intermittent Incident.                              |                   | <u>GI-42</u> |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 1.  | Check push button ignition switch position                | n indicator.      | SEC-49       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          |   |   | Instrument center | DLK-59       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 2.  | Check inside key antenna.                                 | Console           | DLK-62       |  |  |  |
|                            | Push-button igni-        |   |   | Trunk room        | DLK-65       |  |  |  |
| tion switch opera-<br>tion | 3.                       | Check warning chime function.                         |   | DLK-123           |              |  |  |  |
|                            | 4.                       | Check key slot illumination.                          |   |                   |              |  |  |  |
| ake away warning           |                          | 5.  | 5. Check combination meter display function.              |                   |              |  |  |  |
| loes not operate.          |                          | 6.  | 6. Check Intermittent Incident.                           |                   | <u>GI-42</u> |  |  |  |
|                            | 1.                       | Check push button ignition switch position indicator. |   | SEC-49            |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 2.  | Check inside key antenna.                                 | Instrument center | DLK-59       |  |  |  |
|                            | Doorio onon              |   |   | Console           | DLK-62       |  |  |  |
|                            | Door is open             |   |   | Trunk room        | DLK-65       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 3.  | ١.  | DLK-122           |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 4.  | <u>GI-42</u>  |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 1.  | Check "TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          |   |   | Instrument center | DLK-59       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 2.  | Check inside key antenna.                                 | Console           | DLK-62       |  |  |  |
|                            | Take away through window |   |   | Trunk room        | DLK-65       |  |  |  |
|                            | WITIGOW                  | 3.  | Check warning chime function.                             |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 4.  | Check key slot illumination.                              |                   | DLK-118      |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 5.  | Check combination meter display function                  | ١.                | DLK-122      |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 6. Check Intermittent Incident.                       |   |                   | <u>GI-42</u> |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | Check key slot.                                       |   |                   | DLK-79       |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 2.  | DLK-69  |                   |              |  |  |  |
| Cov warning chima          | does not operate         | 3.  | Check warning chime function.                             |                   |              |  |  |  |
| Key warning chime          | uoes not operate.        | 4.  | 4. Check key slot illumination.                           |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 5.  | 5. Check combination meter display function.              |                   |              |  |  |  |
|                            |                          | 6.  | Check Intermittent Incident.                              |                   | GI-42        |  |  |  |

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

DLK

L

M

VI

Ν

0

### **WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS**

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service proced              | Reference page    |              |
|---|----|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   |    | Check door switch.                    |                   | DLK-69       |
|   | 2. | Check key slot illumination.          | DLK-118           |              |
|   | 3. | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. | DLK-108           |              |
| Door lock operation warning chime does not operate. | 4. | Check inside key antenna.             | Instrument center | DLK-59       |
| not operate.  |    |                                       | Console           | DLK-62       |
|   |    |                                       | Trunk room        | DLK-65       |
|   | 5. | Check Intermittent Incident.          |                   | <u>GI-42</u> |

### **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS**

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS**

Symptom Table

### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "Work flow". Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- "ANSWER BACK FUNCTION" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- · All doors are closed.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

| Symptom                                 | Diagnosis/service procedure                                   | Reference page |
|---|---|----------------|
| Key reminder function does not operate. | 1. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". | DLK-79         |
|   | Check door switch.  | DLK-69         |
|   | Check inside key antenna.                                     | DLK-123        |
|   | Check unlock sensor.  | DLK-118        |
|   | 5. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.                  | DLK-116        |
|   | 6. Check Intermittent Incident.                               | <u>GI-42</u>   |

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

### HAZARD FUNCTION

### HAZARD FUNCTION

### Symptom Table

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "Work flow". Refer to DLK-5, "Work Flow".
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- "ANSWER BACK FUNCTION" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- · Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- · All doors are closed.
- · Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service procedure   | Reference page |
|---|----|---|----------------|
| Hazard reminder does not operate by request                                     | 1. | Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".                             | <u>DLK-52</u>  |
| switch. (Buzzer reminder operate.)  | 2. | Check hazard function.  | DLK-124        |
| (Dallo, rommus, sporator,   | 3. | Check Intermittent incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Buzzer reminder operate.) | 1. | Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".                             | DLK-52         |
|   | 2. | Check hazard function.  | DLK-124        |
|   | 3. | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.   | DLK-116        |
| Buzzer reminder does not operate by request                                     | 1. | Check "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" or "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". | DLK-52         |
| switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)  | 2. | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.   | DLK-108        |
| (1323.2.2.3   | 3. | Check Intermittent incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |
|   | 1. | Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUP-PORT".                              | DLK-52         |
| Buzzer reminder does not operate by trunk opener request switch.                | 2. | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.   | DLK-108        |
| request switch.   | 3. | Check trunk open function.  | DLK-28         |
|   | 4. | Check Intermittent incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |

### HORN FUNCTION

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### HORN FUNCTION

Symptom Table

### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

#### NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "Work flow". Refer to <u>DLK-5</u>, "Work Flow".
- If the following symptoms" are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

### Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "ANSWER BACK FUNCTION" is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- · All doors are closed.

| Symptom  |    | Diagnosis/service procedure   | Reference page |
|--|----|---|----------------|
| Hazard reminder does not operate by request          |    | Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".   | DLK-52         |
| switch. (Horn reminder operate.)                     | 2. | Check hazard function.  | DLK-124        |
| (rom operator)                                       | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. | 1. | Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".   | DLK-52         |
| (Horn reminder operate.)                             | 2. | Check hazard function.  | DLK-124        |
|  | 3. | Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.   |                |
| Horn reminder does not operate by request switch.    | 1. | Check "ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY LOCK" or "ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". | DLK-52         |
| (Hazard reminder operate.)                           | 2. | Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.   | DLK-108        |
|  | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |
| Horn reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key.   | 1. | Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".   | DLK-52         |
| (Hazard reminder operate.)                           | 2. | Check horn function.  | DLK-120        |
|  | 3. | Check Intermittent Incident.  | <u>GI-42</u>   |

Е

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Α

В

F

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

### INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

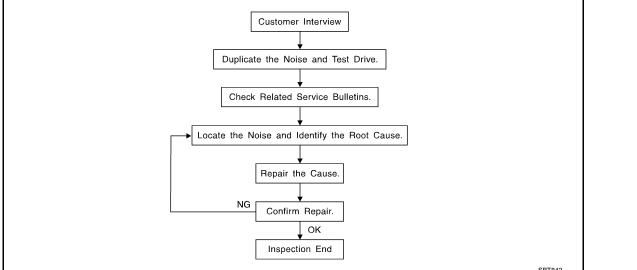
# **INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER**

Symptom Table

### HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER MALFUNCTION

| Symptom   |    | Diagnosis/service procedure                    | Reference page |
|---|----|--|----------------|
| Homelink universal transceiver does not operate properly. | 1. | Check homelink universal transceiver function. | DLK-127        |
|   | 2. | Check Intermittent Incident.                   | <u>GI-42</u>   |

Work Flow INFOID:0000000004215780 Customer Interview



### **CUSTOMER INTERVIEW**

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to DLK-205, "Diagnostic Worksheet". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- · After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor) Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces=higher pitch noise/softer surfaces=lower pitch noises/edge to surface=chirping
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor) Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle) Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door) Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand) Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise) Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee) Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

#### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

DLK

Α

M

Ν

0

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
- 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
- 3) Rev the engine.
- 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
- 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, drive position on CVT model).
- 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
- If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

### CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

### LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

- 1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear and mechanics stethoscope).
- 2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
- removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
   Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
- tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
   Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
- feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
- placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
- looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to DLK-203, "Inspection Procedure".

ixelei to <u>DEIX-203, Ilispection i focedi</u>

#### REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
- separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
- insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized Nissan Parts Department.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100  $\times$  135 mm (3.94  $\times$  5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60  $\times$  85 mm (2.36  $\times$  3.35 in)/76884-

71L02: 15  $\times$  25 mm (0.59  $\times$  0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick,  $50 \times 50$  mm (1.97  $\times$  1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick,  $50 \times 50$  mm (1.97  $\times$  1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30  $\times$  50 mm (1.18  $\times$  1.97 in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000:  $15 \times 25 \text{ mm}$  (0.59  $\times$  0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

**UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE** 

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit. Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

**DUCT TAPE** 

Use to eliminate movement.

#### CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

### Inspection Procedure

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

#### INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

- 1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
- Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
- Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
- Instrument panel to windshield
- Instrument panel mounting pins
- Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
- 7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

#### CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

- 1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
- 2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
- Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

#### DOORS

Pay attention to the:

- 1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
- 2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
- Wiring harnesses tapping
- Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

#### TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner. In addition look for:

- Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
- Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
- The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- A loose license plate or bracket

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215781

N

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

#### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

- Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
- Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
- Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

#### **SEATS**

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

- Headrest rods and holder
- 2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
- 3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

#### UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

- Any component mounted to the engine wall
- Components that pass through the engine wall
- Engine wall mounts and connectors
- 4. Loose radiator mounting pins
- Hood bumpers out of adjustment
- 6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### **Diagnostic Worksheet**

INFOID:0000000004215782

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

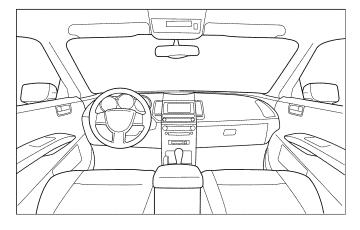
Dear Customer:

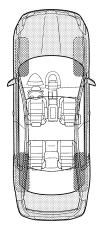
We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

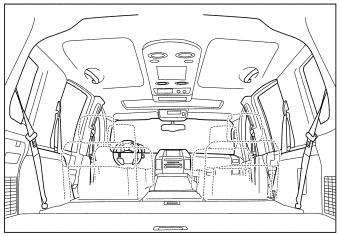
### **SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET**

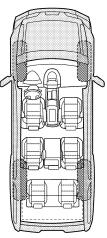
I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.









Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

DLK

J

ı

M

Ν

0

-1-

LAIA0072E

| Briefly describe the location where the no  | ise occu    | rs:  |                                       |                                  |  |
|---|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| II WHEN DOES IT OCCUPS (places ob   | ook tho k   | acyce that can   | I.A                                   |                                  |  |
| <ul> <li>II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please cheese ch</li></ul> |             | After sitting ou<br>When it is rain<br>Dry or dusty co<br>Other: | t in the ra<br>ing or we<br>onditions | t                                |  |
| Through driveways Over rough roads Over speed bumps Only about mph On acceleration Coming to a stop On turns: left, right or either (circle) With passengers or cargo Other: miles or min  TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP F Test Drive Notes:  | <br>minutes |  |                                       |                                  |  |
|   |             | YES  | NO                                    | Initials of person<br>performing |  |
| Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired - Follow up test drive performed to confin   | m repair    |  |                                       |                                  |  |
| VIN:<br>W.O.#   |             |  |                                       |                                  |  |

This form must be attached to Work Order

LAIA0071E

### **PRECAUTION**

### **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

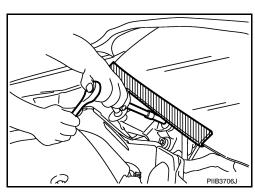
The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal
  injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag
  Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

### Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



### Precaution for work

 After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.

• Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

В

Α

Е

D

0

INFOID:0000000004215784

J

DLK

Ν

M

# **PREPARATION**

### **PREPARATION**

# **Special Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000004215786

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name     |           | Description                  |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|
| (J-39570)<br>Chassis ear                         | SIIAO993E | Locating the noise           |
| (J-43980)<br>NISSAN Squeak and Rat-<br>tle Kit   | SIIA0994E | Repairing the cause of noise |
| —<br>(J-43241)<br>Remote Keyless Entry<br>Tester | LEL946A   | Used to test keyfobs         |

### **Commercial Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000004215787

| Tool name  |           | Description        |
|------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Engine ear | SIIA0995E | Locating the noise |
| Power tool | PIIB1407E |                    |

# **ON-VEHICLE REPAIR**

**HOOD** 

**HOOD ASSEMBLY** 

**HOOD ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation** 

INFOID:0000000004215788

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

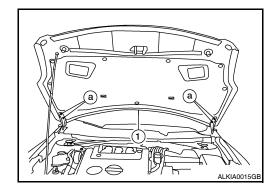
G

Н

### **REMOVAL**

Remove the hinge nuts (a) and the hood assembly (1).
 CAUTION:

Operate with two workers, because of its large size.



### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Hood hinge nuts : 14 N·m (1.4 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

### NOTE:

After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-210, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"</u>.

DLK

J

M

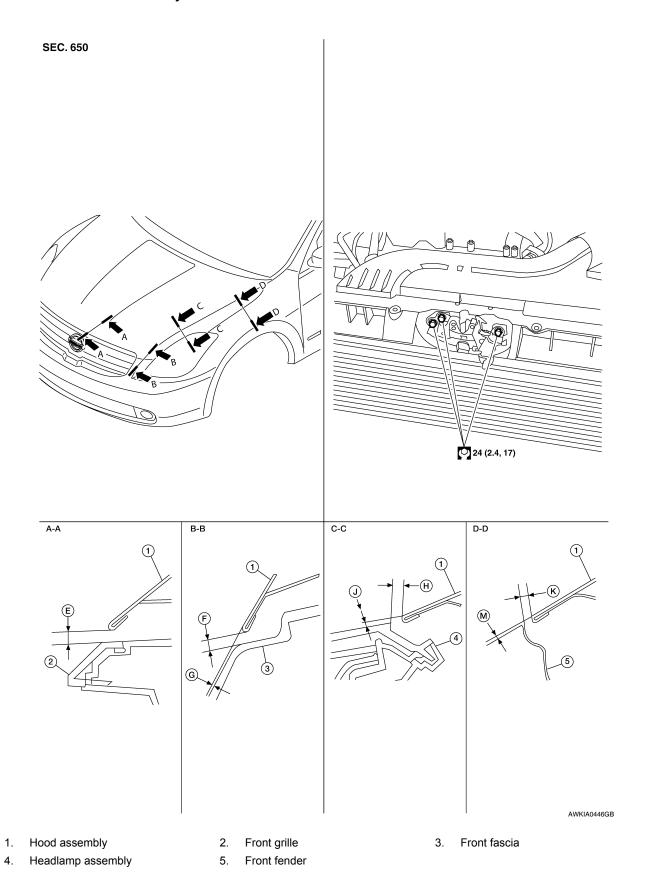
L

Ν

0

# **HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment**

INFOID:0000000004215789



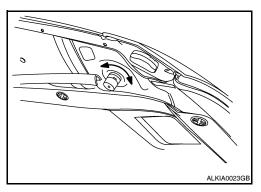
FRONT END HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT AND LATERAL/LONGITUDUNAL CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

|  | Unit: | mm | (in) |
|--|-------|----|------|
|--|-------|----|------|

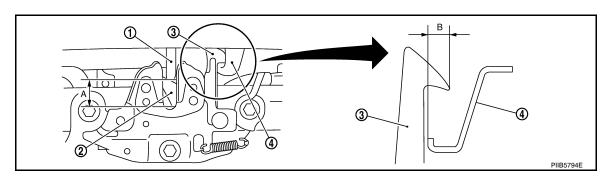
| Section | Item | Measurement    | Standard                          | Parallelism    | Equality       |
|---------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| A – A   | Е    | Clearance      | $5.0 \pm 2.0 \; (0.20 \pm 0.079)$ | <= 2.0 (0.079) | _              |
| B – B   | F    | Clearance      | $5.0 \pm 2.0 \; (0.20 \pm 0.079)$ | <= 2.0 (0.079) | <= 2.2 (0.087) |
|         | G    | Surface height | $1.0 \pm 2.0 \; (0.04 \pm 0.079)$ | <= 2.0 (0.079) | <= 2.0 (0.079) |
| C – C   | Н    | Clearance      | $4.5 \pm 2.0 \; (0.18 \pm 0.079)$ | _              | 2.1 (0.083)    |
|         | J    | Surface height | $1.0 \pm 2.1 \; (0.04 \pm 0.083)$ | _              | < 2.0 (0.079)  |
| D – D   | К    | Clearance      | 4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)           | 1.0 (0.04)     | 1.0 (0.04)     |
|         | М    | Surface height | $0.2 \pm 1.0 \; (0.01 \pm 0.04)$  | 1.0 (0.04)     | 1.0 (0.04)     |
|         |      |                |                                   |                |                |

#### FRONT END HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Check the surface height between the hood and each part by visual and tactile feeling.
- 2. Remove the front grille. Refer to EXT-16, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the hood lock.
- Adjust the surface level difference of the hood, fender and head lamp by rotating the hood bumpers until the hood becomes 1 to 1.5 mm (0.04 to 0.059 in) lower than the fender.



- 5. Install and align the hood lock center with the center of the hood striker. Engage the lock with the striker and check for looseness.
- 6. Adjust A and B shown in the figure to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing the hood closed lightly (approx. 29 N (3 kg)).



1. Hood striker

2. Primary latch

Secondary striker

Secondary latch

A. 20 mm (0.79 in)

- B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in)
- 7. After adjustment tighten the hood lock bolts to the specified torque.

### LATERAL/LONGITUDUNAL CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

- Check the clearance between the hood and each part by visual and tactile feeling.
- 2. Loosen the hood hinge bolts.

#### NOTE:

The anticorrosive agent applied between the hoodledge and the hood hinges also acts as an adhesive. This seal must be broken before the hinges will move.

3. Move the hood so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.

Hood Hinge bolts : 14 Nm (1.4kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

В

Α

D

Е

Г

DLK

J

\_

M

Ν

0

### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

Tighten the hood hinge bolts.

#### NOTE:

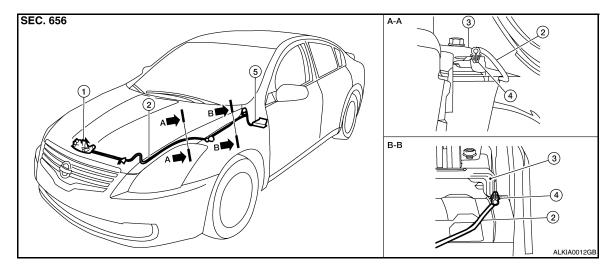
After installation apply touch-up paint onto the hinge bolts and around the base of the hinge.

5. If the clearance measurements between the hood and fender cannot be corrected by moving the hood, the fender must be adjusted. Refer to <u>DLK-217</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### HOOD LOCK CONTROL

### **HOOD LOCK CONTROL**: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004215790



- 1. Hood lock assembly
- Hood lock cable

4. Clip

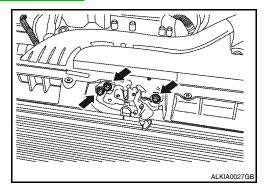
- 5. Hood lock release handle
- 3. Hoodledge reinforcement

### **HOOD LOCK CONTROL**: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000004215791

### **REMOVAL**

- 1. Remove the front grill. Refer to EXT-16, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the LH fender protector. Refer to EXT-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the hood lock assembly bolts.

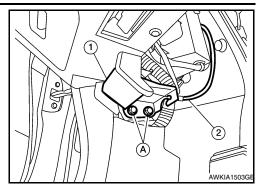


4. Disconnect the hood lock cable from the hood lock assembly, and unclip it from the hoodledge.

### HOOD

### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

5. Remove the screws (A) with power tool, and separate the hood lock release handle (1) from the hood lock release cable (2).



Remove the grommet from the upper dash, and pull the hood lock cable into the passenger compartment.CAUTION:

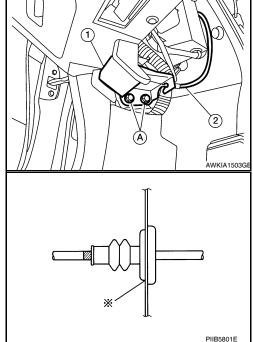
While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of the hood lock cable.

#### INSTALLATION

1. Pull the hood lock cable through the upper dash into the engine compartment. **CAUTION:** 

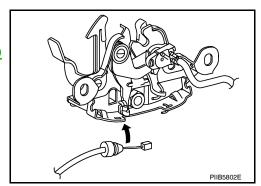
Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.

- Attach the hood lock cable (2) and the hood lock release handle (1) and install the hood lock release screws (A).
- 3. Check that the cable is not offset from the center of the grommet, and seat the grommet into the upper dash hole.



4. Apply the sealant around the grommet at \* mark.

- 5. Position the hood lock cable and clip it into place.
- Connect the hood lock cable to the hood lock assembly.
- 7. Loosely install the hood lock assembly.
- 8. Perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-210, "HOOD ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"</u>.
- 9. Check the hood lock control operation.



### **INSPECTION**

### **CAUTION:**

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

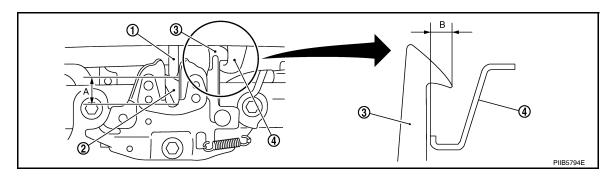
DLK

M

Ν

0

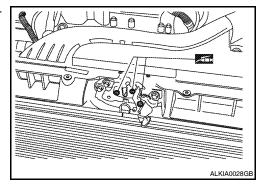
1. Check that the secondary latch is positioned within specification of the secondary striker with hood's own weight.



Hood striker

Secondary latch

- 2. Primary latch
- B: 6.8 mm (0.268 in)
- Secondary striker
- 2. While operating the hood lock release handle, carefully check that the front end of the hood is raised by approx. 20 mm (0.79 in). Also check that the hood lock release handle returns to the original position.
- 3. Check that the hood opener operating force is 49 N (5.0 kg, 11lb) or less.
- 4. Install so the static closing force of the hood is 340 490 N·m (35– 44 kg-m, 77.1-110.2 ft-lb).
- 5. Check the hood lock assembly lubrication condition. If necessary, apply "body grease" as shown.



### RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

### Removal and Installation

SEC.625

1. Radiator core support

Bolts

### REMOVAL

- Remove front bumper reinforcement. Refer to <u>EXT-12</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove head lamps (LH/RH). Refer to <u>EXL-160, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove washer tank. Refer to <a href="https://www.usaher.com/www.usaher.com/"><u>WW-95, "WASHER TANK: Removal and Installation"</u></a>.
- Remove air duct. Refer to <u>EM-24</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- Remove the radiator cooling fans. Refer to <u>CO-16, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 6. Remove the radiator, condensor and liquid tank assembly, the sub radiator. Refer to HA-37, "Removal and Installation for Condenser"
- Remove the hood lock control. Refer to <u>DLK-212</u>, "<u>HOOD LOCK CONTROL</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 8. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to <a href="VTL-11">VTL-11</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- 9. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to SRS-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 10. Remove air guides (LH/RH).
- 11. Remove horn (High/Low). Refer to HRN-7, "Removal and Installation".
- 12. Remove the harness clips from the radiator core support assembly, the harness is separate.

DLK

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000004215792

Ν

0

### **RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT**

### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

13. Remove the bolts and the radiator core support.

### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### FRONT FENDER

#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## FRONT FENDER

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000004215793

Α

В

D

Е

F

**REMOVAL** 

- 1. Remove the head lamp. Refer to EXL-160, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to EXT-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the inner fender bolt cover.
- 4. Remove the center mud guard. Refer to EXT-19, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove the bolts and the front fender.

#### **CAUTION:**

- While removing use a shop cloth to protect body from damaging.
- Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the foam or damage to the fender may occur.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

G

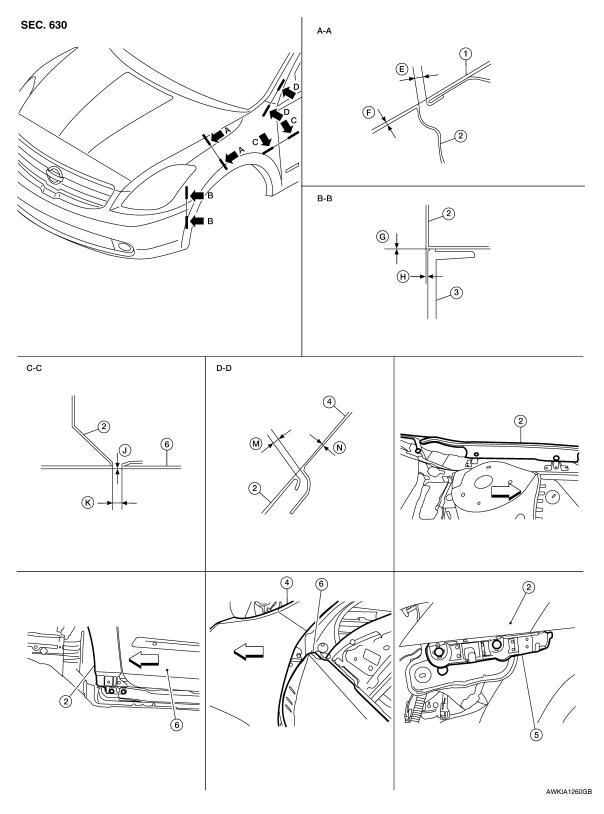
Н

J

### DLK

Ν

0



- 1. Hood assembly
- 4. Body side outer
- ← Front

- 2. Front fender
- 5. Front fascia bracket
- 3. Front fascia
- 6. Front door assembly

## **FRONT FENDER**

#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

| Unit: | mm | (in) |
|-------|----|------|
| tv.   |    |      |

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

| Section | Item             | Measurement    | Standard                          | Parallelism | Equality   |
|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| A-A     | E                | Clearance      | 4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)           | 1.0 (0.04)  | 1.0 (0.04) |
| A-A     | F Surface height |                | $0.2 \pm 1.0 \ (0.01 \pm 0.04)$   | 1.0 (0.04)  | 1.0 (0.04) |
| В-В     | G                | Clearance      | 0.0 + 0.8<br>(0.0 +0.031)         | _           | _          |
|         | Н                | Surface height | $0.7 \pm 1.0 \; (0.028 \pm 0.04)$ | 1.0 (0.04)  | 1.0 (0.04) |
| C-C     | J                | Clearance      | 3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)           | 1.0 (0.04)  | _          |
| K K     |                  | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.0 \pm 0.04)$   | _           | _          |
| D-D     | M                | Clearance      | 2.3 ± 1.0 (0.09 ± 0.04)           | 1.0 (0.04)  | _          |
| D-D     | N                | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.0 \pm 0.04)$   | _           | _          |

- Remove the inner fender bolt cover.
- Remove the front fender protector. Refer to <u>EXT-18</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the center mud guard. Refer to <a>EXT-19</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Loosen the front fender bolts and screws.
- 5. Adjust the clearance (J) and surface height (K) between the front fender and the front door.
- 6. Tighten the rear upper and lower front fender bolts.
- 7. Adjust the clearance (E) and surface height (F) between the front fender and the hood.
- 8. Adjust the clearance (M) and surface height (N) between the front fender and the body side outer.
- 9. Tighten the inner front fender bolts.
- 10. Adjust the clearance (G) and the surface height (H) between the front fender and the front fascia.
- 11. Tighten the front fender to front fascia and bracket screws.
- 12. Apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.
- 13. Install the center mud guard. Refer to EXT-19, "Removal and Installation".
- 14. Install the front fender protector. Refer to EXT-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 15. Install the inner fender bolt cover.

DLK

J

N

F

## **DOOR**

**FRONT DOOR** 

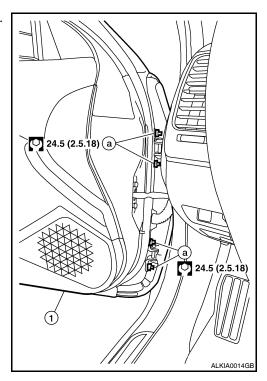
FRONT DOOR: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000004215794

#### REMOVAL

#### **CAUTION:**

- When removing and installing the front door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, be sure to carry out the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221</u>, <u>"FRONT DOOR: Adjustment"</u>.
- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge nuts.
- Check the hinge rotating parts for lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- 1. Pull the grommet and wire harness out of the front pillar until the harness connectors are accessible. Then disconnect the wire harness connectors.
- 2. Remove the check link bolt from the front pillar.
- 3. Remove the door-side hinge nuts (a) and the door assembly (1).



#### INSTALLATION

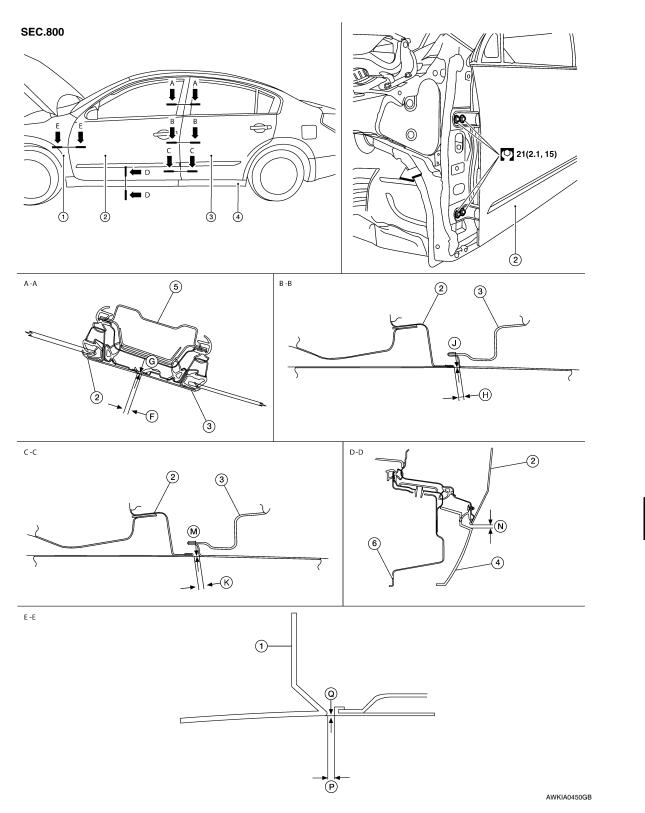
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Adjust the door. Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.108/bit.

## FRONT DOOR : Adjustment

INFOID:0000000004215795



- 1. Front fender
- 4. Center mud guard
- 2. Front door assembly
- 5. Center pillar

- 3. Rear door assembly
- 6. Outer sill

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

Р

Unit: mm (in)

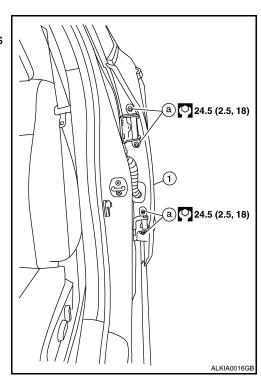
| Section | Item           | Measurement                     | Standard                  |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| A-A F   | Clearance      | $4.5 \pm 1.5 \ (0.18 \pm 0.06)$ |                           |
|         | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.5 \; (0.0 \pm 0.06)$ |                           |
| B-B     | Н              | Clearance                       | 4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)   |
| J       | Surface height | 0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)          |                           |
| C-C     | K              | Clearance                       | 4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)   |
| M M     | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.0 \pm 0.04)$ |                           |
| D-D     | N              | Clearance                       | 5.1 ± 1.7 (0.20 ± 0.07)   |
| E-E P Q | Clearance      | 3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)         |                           |
|         | Q              | Surface height                  | $0.0\pm1.0\;(0.0\pm0.04)$ |

#### LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

- 1. Confirm the back door adjustments and adjust if necessary. Refer to <u>DLK-222, "BACK DOOR: Removal and Installation".</u>
- Remove the front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-217</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 3. Loosen the hinge bolts. Raise or lower the front door at rear edge to adjust.
- 4. Install the front fender. Refer to DLK-217, "Removal and Installation".

#### SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Loosen the front door hinge nuts.
- 2. Move the top and or bottom in or out as necessary until it is within specifications.
- 3. Tighten the hinge nuts to specifications.



#### **BACK DOOR**

BACK DOOR: Removal and Installation

#### INFOID:0000000004215796

#### **REMOVAL**

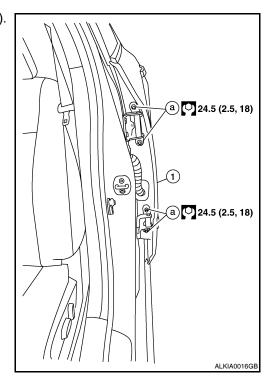
#### **CAUTION:**

- When removing and installing the rear door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, be sure to carry out the fitting adjustment.
- Check the hinge rotating parts for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".
- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge nuts.
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.

## **DOOR**

## < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

- 1. Pull out grommet and disconnect rear door harness connector.
- 2. Remove the check link bolt from the center pillar.
- 3. Remove the door-side hinge nuts (a) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR: ADJUSTMENT

DLK

J

Α

В

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

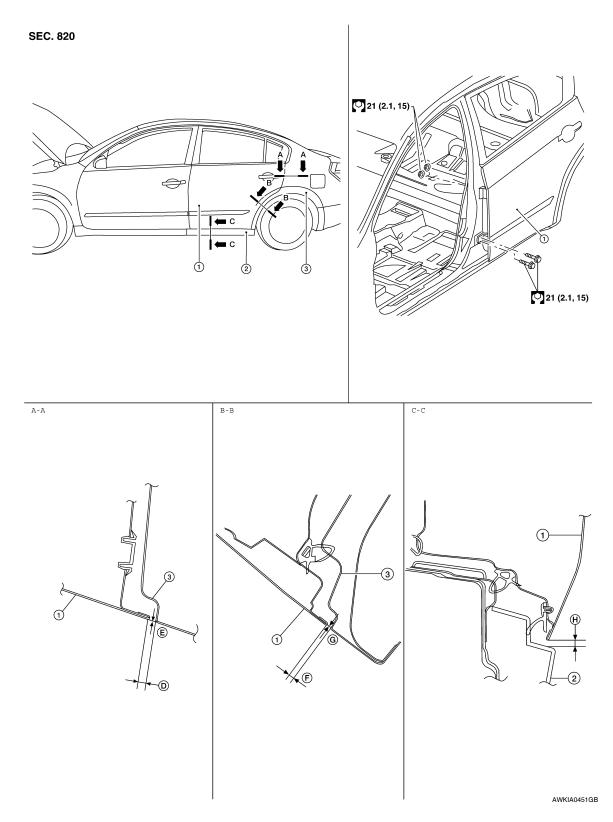
Н

L

M

Ν

0



1. Rear door assembly

2. Center mud guard

3. Body side outer

Unit: mm (in)

| Section | Item | Measurement    | Standard                         |
|---------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| A-A     | D    | Clearance      | $3.6 \pm 1.0 \; (0.14 \pm 0.04)$ |
| A-A     | E    | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.0 \pm 0.04)$  |

#### **DOOR**

#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

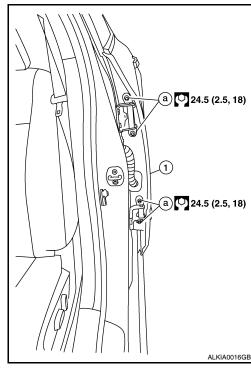
| Section | Item | Measurement    | Standard                         |
|---------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| B-B     | F    | Clearance      | $3.6 \pm 1.0 \; (0.14 \pm 0.04)$ |
| В-В     | G    | Surface height | $0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.0 \pm 0.04)$  |
| C-C     | Н    | Clearance      | 5.3 ± 1.7 (0.21 ± 0.07)          |

#### LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

- 1. Remove the center pillar upper and lower trim. Refer to <a href="INT-15">INT-15</a>, "Exploded View".
- 2. Loosen the upper pillar hinge nuts.
- 3. Loosen the lower pillar hinge bolts.
- 4. Raise or lower the door at the rear edge to adjust.
- 5. Tighten the lower pillar hinge bolts.
- 6. Tighten the upper pillar hinge nuts.
- 7. Install the center pillar upper and lower trim. Refer to <a href="INT-15">INT-15</a>, "Exploded View".

#### SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Loosen the hinge nuts (a).
- 2. Move the top and or the bottom of the door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specification.
- 3. Tighten the hinge nuts (a) to specification.



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

DLK

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

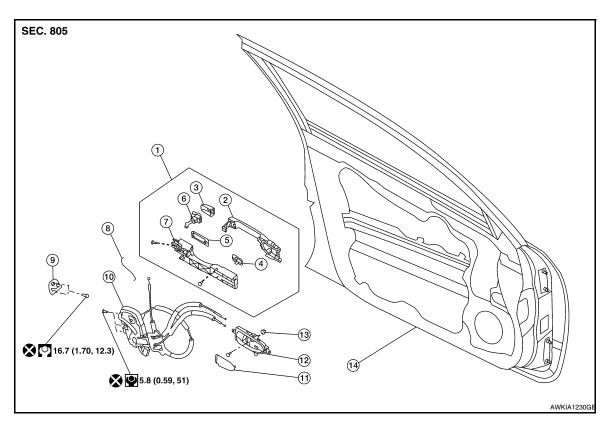
Ν

0

## **DOOR LOCK** FRONT DOOR LOCK

## FRONT DOOR LOCK: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000004215797



- Outside handle assembly
- 2. Outside handle

Door key cylinder escutcheon (Driver side) Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side)

Front gasket

Rear gasket

13. Grommet

- 8.
- 10. Door lock assembly

Outside handle bracket

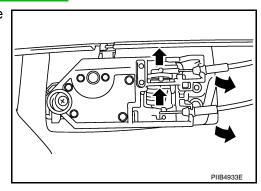
- Key cylinder rod (Driver side only)
- 11. Cap
- 14. Front door assembly
- Key cylinder assembly (Driver side only)
- Front door striker
- 12. Inside door handle assembly

## FRONT DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000004215798

#### **REMOVAL**

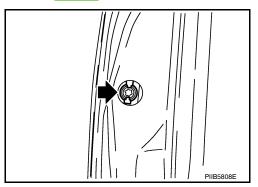
- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-14, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect the inside handle knob cable and lock knob cable from the back side of the front door finisher.



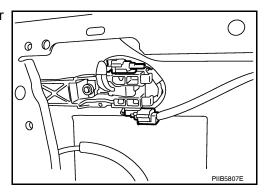
## **DOOR LOCK**

#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

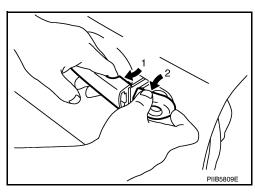
- 3. Remove the front door window and front door module assembly. Refer to GW-17.
- 4. Remove door side grommet, and remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) and outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) bolts (TORX T30) from grommet hole.



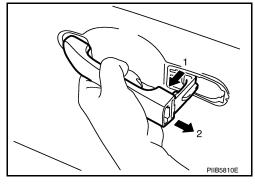
5. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector and remove harness clamp.



- 6. Disconnect the key cylinder rod.
- 7. Disconnect door key cylinder switch harness connector.
- 8. While pulling the outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly (2).



- 9. Disconnect front door request switch harness connector.
- 10. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle (2).



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

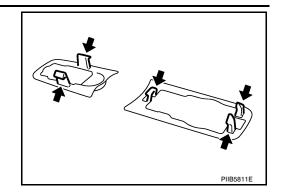
\_

IV

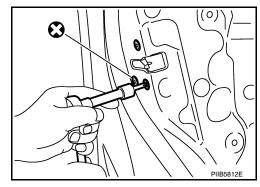
Ν

0

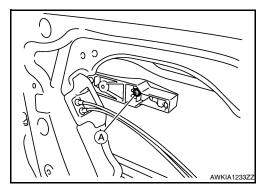
11. Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.



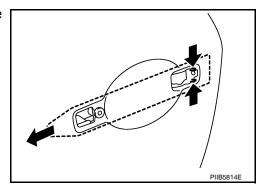
12. Remove the TORX bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.



13. Remove the TORX bolt (T30) (A) of the outside handle bracket.

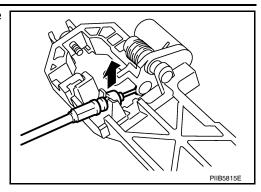


14. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



15. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.

Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket connection.



#### **INSTALLATION**

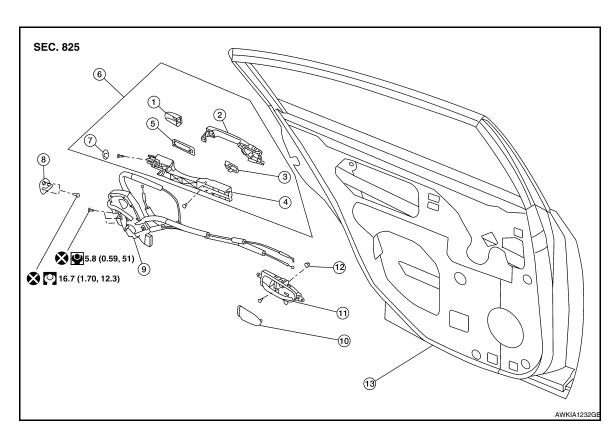
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When installing the key cylinder rod be sure to rotate the rod holder until a click is felt.
- Do not reuse the door lock assembly Torx bolts (T30).

## **BACK DOOR LOCK**

**BACK DOOR LOCK: Component Parts Location** 



- 1. Outside handle escutcheon
- 4. Outside handle bracket
- 7. Grommet
- 10. Cap
- 13. Rear door assembly
- 2. Outside handle
- 5. Rear gasket
- 8. Rear door striker
- 11. Inside handle assembly
- Front gasket
- 6. Outside handle assembly
- 9. Rear door lock assembly
- 12. Grommet

BACK DOOR LOCK: Removal and Installation

#### **REMOVAL**

Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

**DLK-229** 

D

Α

В

Е

INFOID:0000000004215799

F

Н

DLK

M

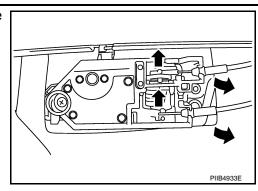
Ν

0

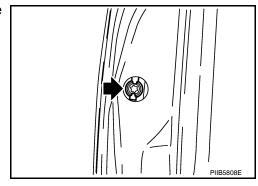
Р

INFOID:0000000004215800

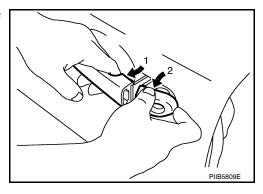
2. Disconnect the inside handle knob cable and lock knob cable from the back side of the inside door handle.



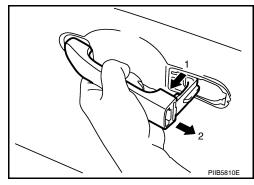
- 3. Remove the rear door sash. Refer to EXT-21, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the rear door window and rear door screen assembly.
- 5. Remove door side grommet, and remove outside handle escutcheon bolt (TORX T30) from grommet hole.



6. While pulling the outside handle (1), remove outside handle escutcheon (2).



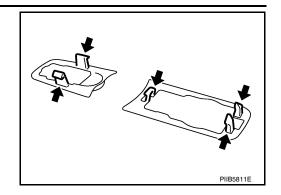
7. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle (2).



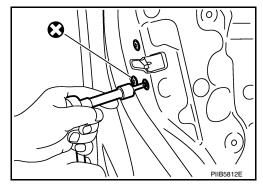
## **DOOR LOCK**

## < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

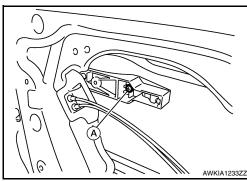
8. Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.



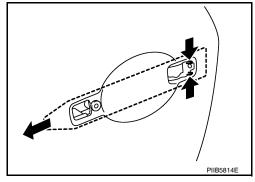
9. Remove the TORX bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.



10. Remove the TORX bolt (T30) (A), and remove the outside handle bracket.



11. While pulling outside handle, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



12. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.

Р

Ν

0

Α

В

D

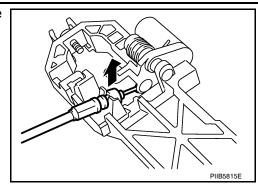
G

DLK

## **DOOR LOCK**

## < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

13. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket.



## **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

• Do not reuse the door lock assembly Torx bolts (T30).

# **TRUNK LID** < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR > **TRUNK LID** TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000004215801 **REMOVAL** 1. Remove trunk lid finisher. Refer to <a href="INT-27">INT-27</a>, "Removal and Installation". 2. Disconnect the connectors in the trunk lid, and remove the harness clips to pull the harness out of the trunk lid. 3. Remove the bolts, and remove the trunk lid assembly. INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** • After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge bolts. • After installing, check operation. • After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-234, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

J

Α

В

D

Е

Н

L

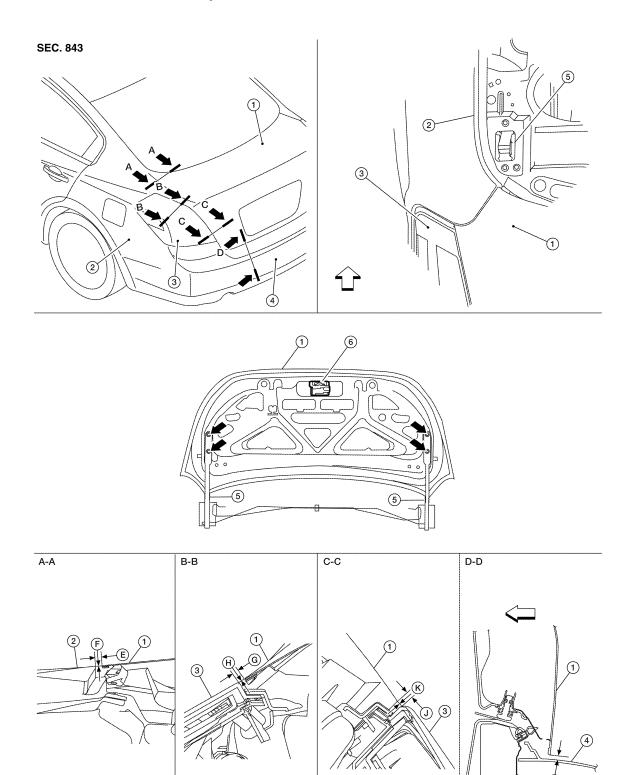
M

Ν

0

# TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:0000000004215802



- 1. Trunk lid assembly
- Rear bumper fascia
- $\leftarrow$  Front

- 2. Body side outer
- 5. Trunk lid hinge assembly
- 3. Rear combination lamp

AWKIA0452GB

6. Trunk lid latch assembly

### TRUNK LID

#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

| Parts |   | Standard   | Right/left clearance (MAX) |
|-------|---|--|----------------------------|
| A – A | E | 4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)  | 2.0 (0.08)                 |
|       | F | -0.5 $\pm$ 1.0 (-0.02 $\pm$ 0.04)                                    | 2.0 (0.08)                 |
| B – B | G | 4.0 ± 1.5 (0.16 ± 0.06)  | 2.0 (0.08)                 |
|       | Н | -0.5 ± 1.5 (-0.02 ± 0.06)  | 2.0 (0.08)                 |
| C – C | J | $4.0 \pm 2.0 \; (0.16 \pm 0.08)$                                     | _                          |
|       | K | $\textbf{5.9} \pm \textbf{2.0} \; (\textbf{0.23} \pm \textbf{0.08})$ | _                          |
| D – D | K | $5.9 \pm 2.0 \; (0.23 \pm 0.08)$                                     | _                          |

#### LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

Trunk Lid Removed From Hinge

- Check the clearance and the evenness between the trunk lid and each part by visual and tactile feeling.
- Loosen the trunk lid to hinge bolts.
- Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
- Tighten the trunk lid to hinge bolts.

Trunk Lid Hinge Removed From Vehicle

- Remove the parcel shelf trim. Refer to <u>INT-19</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Loosen the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
- 3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
- Tighten the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
- Install the parcel shelf trim. Refer to <u>INT-19</u>, "Removal and Installation".

#### SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Loosen the bumper rubber.
- Loosen the striker bolts.
- 3. Lift up the trunk lid approx. 100 150 mm (3.94 5.91 in) height then close it lightly. Make sure it engages firmly with the trunk lid closed.
- Finally tighten the trunk lid striker.

#### TRUNK LID LOCK

## TRUNK LID LOCK: Removal and Installation

LOCK

Removal

- Remove the trunk lid inner trim panel. Refer to <a href="INT-27">INT-27</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the bolts, disconnect the electrical connector, separate the emergency release handle, and remove the trunk lid lock

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal

Striker Removal

Remove the trunk rear finisher. Refer to <a href="INT-27">INT-27</a>, "Removal and Installation".

2. Remove the bolts and the striker.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Align the trunk lid lock. Refer to DLK-234, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

DLK

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000004215803

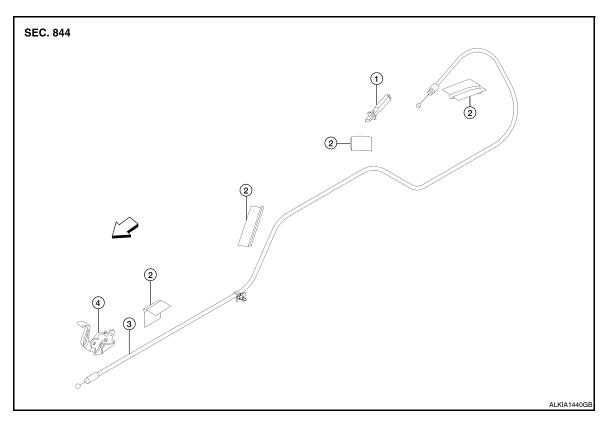
M

Ν

0

## **FUEL FILLER LID**

Exploded View



1. Fuel door latch

- 2. Cable protector
- ← Front

3. Fuel door opener cable

#### Removal and Installation

Fuel door opener handle

INFOID:0000000004528658

#### **REMOVAL**

- 1. Remove the front and rear LH kicking plates. Refer to <a href="INT-16">INT-16</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear seat. Refer to SE-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the LH front seat belt anchor. Refer to SB-9, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the LH center pillar lower finisher. Refer to <a href="INT-16">INT-16</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Position the carpet aside.
- 6. Remove the LH trunk side finisher. Refer to INT-27, "Removal and Installation".
- 7. Remove the fuel door opener handle and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
- 8. Remove the fuel door latch and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
- 9. Remove the fuel door opener cable.

## **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

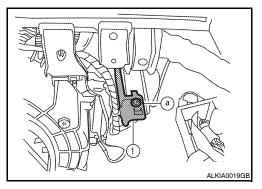
#### < ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal (NFOID:000000004215804

## **REMOVAL**

- 1. Remove glove compartment. Refer to IP-11, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove the screw (a), lower the bracket and remote keyless entry receiver (1) disconnect the harness and remove.



Installation INFOID:000000004215805

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DLK

J

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0